



Faculty of Law

Programs, Courses and University Regulations

2010-2011

The publication is produced in electronic form and the most recent version is the official university publication. Archival copies are available at www.mcgill.ca/courses.

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students, faculty and staff.

- 1 . McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this online publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission, and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs- without prior notice.
- 2 . In the interpretation of academic regulations, the Senate is the final authority.
- 3 . Students are responsible for informing themselves of the University's procedures, policies and regulations, and the specific requirements associated with the degree, diploma, or certificate sought.
- 4 . All students registered at McGill University are considered to have agreed to act in accordance with the University procedures, policies and regulations.
- 5 . Although advice is readily available on request, the responsibility of selecting the appropriate courses for graduation must ultimately rest with the student.
- 6 . Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://banweb.mcgill.ca/mcgp/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.
- 7 . The academic publication year begins at the start of the Fall semester and extends through to the end of the Winter semester of any given year. Students who begin study at any point within this period are governed by the regulations in the publication which came into effect at the start of the Fall semester.
- 8 . Notwithstanding any other provision of the publication, it is expressly understood by all students that McGill University accepts no responsibility to provide any course of instruction, program or class, residential or other services including the normal range of academic, residential and/or other services in circumstances of utility interruptions, fire, flood, strikes, work stoppages, labour disputes, war, insurrection, the operation of law or acts of God or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to those enumerated) which reasonably prevent their provision.

Note: throughout this publication, "you" refers to students newly admitted, readmitted or returning to McGill.

Publication Information

Published by

Enrolment Services

845 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 2T5
Canada

Managing Editor

Bonnie Borenstein
Enrolment Services

All contents copyright © 2010 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

The web version is the most current version of this publication.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://banweb.mcgill.ca/mcgp/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

-
- 1 General Policies and Information, page 15
 - 1.1 Authorization, Acknowledgement and Consent, page 15
 - 1.2 Student Rights and Responsibilities, page 15
 - 1.3 Policy Concerning Access to Records, page 15
 - 1.4 Email Communication, page 15
 - 1.5 Academic Integrity, page 16
 - 1.6 Proper Use of Computing Facilities, page 16
 - 1.7 Non-smoking Policy, page 16
 - 1.8 Health Insurance – International Students, page 16
 - 1.9 Health Insurance – Canadian Residents, page 17
 - 1.10 Special Medical Needs, page 17
 - 1.11 Minerva, page 17
 - 1.12 myMcGill, page 17
 - 2 Personal Information, page 18
 - 2.1 Updating Personal Information, page 18
 - 2.2 Legal Documents, page 18
 - 2.2.1 Legal Documents: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?, page 18
 - 2.2.2 Legal Documents: What Documents Does McGill Need from You?, page 18
 - 2.2.3 Legal Documents: Has McGill Received Your Documents?, page 20
 - 2.2.4 Legal Documents: What Are the Consequences of Not Providing Your Documents?, page 20
 - 2.2.5 Legal Documents: Where Do I Send my Documents?, page 20
 - 2.3 Identification (ID) Cards, page 21
 - 2.4 Name, page 22
 - 2.4.1 Name: Legal Name, page 22
 - 2.4.2 Name: Preferred First Name, page 22
 - 2.4.3 Name: Verification of Name, page 22
 - 3 Registration, page 22
 - 3.1 Late Registration, page 23
 - 3.2 Course Information and Regulations, page 23
 - 3.2.1 Course Information and Regulations: Course Numbering, page 23
 - 3.2.2 Course Information and Regulations: Multi-term Courses, page 23
 - 3.2.3 Course Information and Regulations: Course Terminology, page 24
 - 3.2.4 Course Information and Regulations: Class Schedule, page 24
 - 3.3 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: McGill Students, page 24
 - 3.4 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: Visiting IUT Students, page 25
 - 3.5 Courses Taken under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) Option, page 25
 - 3.6 Course Change Period, page 26
 - 3.7 Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal, page 26
 - 3.8 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal, page 27
 - 3.8.1 Student's Responsibility, page 27

-
- 3.8.2 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal: Deadlines for University Withdrawal, page 27
 - 3.8.3 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal: Consequences of University Withdrawal, page 28
 - 3.8.4 Summer Term/Summer Studies, page 28
 - 3.8.5 Auditing of Courses, page 29
 - 4 Fees, page 29
 - 4.1 Access to Fee Information, page 29
 - 4.2 Tuition Fees, page 29
 - 4.2.1 Quebec Students and Non-Quebec Students (Canadian or Permanent Resident) , page 29
 - 4.2.2 International Students, page 29
 - 4.3 Compulsory Fees, page 29
 - 4.3.1 Student Services Fees, page 29
 - 4.3.2 Athletics and Recreation Fee, page 29
 - 4.3.3 Student Society Fees, page 30
 - 4.4 Administrative Charges, page 30
 - 4.5 Other Fees, page 30
 - 4.6 Billings and Due Dates, page 32
 - 4.6.1 Billings and Due Dates: Confirmation of Acceptance Deposit, page 32
 - 4.6.2 Billings and Due Dates: Invoicing of Fees, page 32
 - 4.6.3 Billings and Due Dates: Guest Access on Minerva, page 33
 - 4.7 Fees and Withdrawal from the University, page 33
 - 4.7.1 Fee Refund Deadlines, page 33
 - 4.7.2 Refund Procedures, page 34
 - 4.8 Other Policies Related to Fees, page 34
 - 4.8.1 Other Policies Related to Fees: Overdue Accounts, page 34
 - 4.8.2 Other Policies Related to Fees: Acceptance of Fees vs Academic Standing, page 34
 - 4.8.3 Other Policies Related to Fees: Fees for Students in Two Programs, page 35
 - 4.8.4 Other Policies Related to Fees: Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreements, page 35
 - 4.8.5 Other Policies Related to Fees: Senior Citizens, page 35
 - 4.9 Deferred Fee Payment, page 35
 - 4.9.1 Students with Sponsors, page 35
 - 4.9.2 Students Receiving McGill Scholarships/Awards, page 35
 - 4.9.3 External Scholarships , page 35
 - 4.9.4 Students Receiving Government Aid, page 36
 - 4.10 Other Information, page 36
 - 4.10.1 Other Information: Payment Procedures, page 36
 - 4.10.2 Other Information: Tax Receipts, page 36
 - 4.11 Yearly Fees and Charges by Faculty, page 36
 - 5 Student Records, page 36
 - 5.1 Academic Standing, page 36
 - 5.1.1 Academic Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.), page 36

-
- 5.1.1.1 Satisfactory/Interim Satisfactory Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.), page 37
 - 5.1.1.2 Probationary/Interim Probationary Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.) , page 37
 - 5.1.1.3 Unsatisfactory Readmitted Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.), page 37
 - 5.1.1.4 Unsatisfactory/Interim Unsatisfactory Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.), page 37
 - 5.1.1.5 Incomplete Standings: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.), page 38
 - 5.1.2 Academic Standing: Faculty of Engineering , page 38
 - 5.1.2.1 Satisfactory Standing: Faculty of Engineering, page 38
 - 5.1.2.2 Probationary Standing: Faculty of Engineering, page 39
 - 5.1.2.3 Unsatisfactory Standing: Faculty of Engineering, page 39
 - 5.1.3 Academic Standing: Faculty of Law, page 39
 - 5.2 Credit System, page 39
 - 5.3 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA), page 40
 - 5.3.1 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA): Other Grades, page 41
 - 5.3.2 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA): Unexcused Absences, page 42
 - 5.4 Incomplete Courses, page 42
 - 5.5 Transfer Credits, page 43
 - 5.6 Verification of Student Record, page 44
 - 5.6.1 Verification of Student Records: Unofficial Transcripts, page 44
 - 5.7 Changes to Student Records after Normal Deadlines, page 44
 - 5.8 Transcript of Academic Record, page 45
 - 5.8.1 Transcript of Academic Record: Unofficial Transcripts , page 45
 - 5.8.2 Transcript of Academic Record: Official Transcripts, page 45
 - 5.8.3 Transcript of Academic Record: General Information, page 45
 - 5.8.4 Transcript of Academic Record: Course Numbering on the Transcript, page 46
 - 6 Examinations, page 46
 - 6.1 Examinations: General Information, page 46
 - 6.1.1 Class Tests, page 47
 - 6.1.2 Special Examination Facilities for the Disabled, page 47
 - 6.1.3 Credit by Examination, page 47
 - 6.2 Final Examinations, page 47
 - 6.2.1 Final Examinations: University Regulations Concerning Final Examinations, page 47
 - 6.2.2 Laptop Examination Policy for the Faculty of Law, page 48
 - 6.2.3 Laptop Examination Agreement for the Faculty of Law, page 48
 - 6.2.4 Final Examinations: Reassessments and Rereads, page 48
 - 6.2.5 Examinations: Invigilation (Exams from Other Universities), page 48
 - 7 Internships, Exchanges and Co-op Programs, page 49
 - 7.1 Exchange Programs, page 49
 - 8 Scholarships and Student Aid, page 49
 - 8.1 Work Study Program, page 49
 - 9 Graduation, page 50

-
- 9.1 Graduation Honours: Dean's Honour List, page 50
 - 9.2 Graduation Honours: Distinction, page 50
 - 9.3 Apply to Graduate, page 50
 - 9.4 Graduation Approval Query, page 51
 - 9.5 Replacement Diploma, page 51
 - 10 Language Requirements for Professions, page 52
 - 11 Student Services, page 52
 - 11.1 Support for Students: Office of the Dean of Students, page 52
 - 11.2 Office of the Executive Director, Services for Students, page 53
 - 11.3 Student Services – Downtown Campus, page 53
 - 11.4 Ombudsperson for Students, page 55
 - 11.5 Extra-Curricular Activities, page 55
 - 11.6 Bookstore, page 55
 - 11.7 Computer Store, page 55
 - 11.8 Day Care, page 55
 - 12 Residential Facilities, page 56
 - 12.1 University Residences – Downtown, page 56
 - 12.1.1 Dormitory-style Residences, page 56
 - 12.1.2 Apartment-style Residences, page 56
 - 12.1.3 Shared-facilities Houses, page 57
 - 12.1.4 Residence Fees, page 57
 - 12.1.5 Meal Plans, page 57
 - 12.1.6 Student Government, page 57
 - 12.2 University Residences – Macdonald Campus, page 57
 - 12.2.1 Residence Fees – Macdonald Campus, page 58
 - 12.2.2 Residence Occupancy – Macdonald Campus, page 58
 - 12.2.3 Facilities for Non-Resident Students – Macdonald Campus, page 58
 - 12.2.4 Student Parking – Macdonald Campus, page 58
 - 13 Athletics & Recreation, page 58
 - 14 For your Information Technology (IT) needs, page 59
 - 15 Resources for Study and Research, page 61
 - 15.1 Resources for Study and Research: Libraries, page 61
 - 15.2 Resources for Study and Research: University Archives, page 62
 - 15.3 Museums, page 62
 - 15.3.1 Resources for Study and Research: Redpath Museum, page 62
 - 15.3.2 Resources for Study and Research: McCord Museum of Canadian History, page 62
 - 15.3.3 Resources for Study and Research: Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory, page 63
 - 15.3.4 Resources for Study and Research: Other Historical Collections, page 63
 - 16 University Administrative Officers, page 63
 - 16.1 Governance: Visitor, page 63

-
- 16.2 Governance: Board of Governors, page 63
 - 16.2.1 The Visitor, page 63
 - 16.2.2 Board of Governors, page 64
 - 16.2.2.1 Members, page 64
 - 16.2.2.2 Student Representatives, page 64
 - 16.3 Governance: Members of Senate, page 64
 - 17 Administration, page 65
 - 17.1 Deans, Directors of Schools and Libraries, page 66
 - 18 The Faculty of Law at McGill, page 67
 - 18.1 Location, page 67
 - 18.2 Faculty Administrative Officers, page 67
 - 18.3 Faculty Administrative Staff, page 67
 - 18.4 Directors of Institutes, page 68
 - 18.5 Directors of Research Centres, page 68
 - 18.6.2 Emeritus and Retired Professors, page 70
 - 18.7 Law Library Staff, page 70
 - 19 About the Faculty of Law, page 71
 - 19.1 History of the Faculty of Law to 1968, page 71
 - 19.2 The National Program since 1968 and the Faculty's New Curriculum, page 71
 - 19.3 Legal Education at McGill Today, page 72
 - 20 Important Dates, page 73
 - 21 Faculty Governance and Academic Regulations, page 73
 - 21.1 Faculty Council, page 73
 - 21.2 Outline of Academic Regulations, page 73
 - 21.3 Changes in Regulations, page 74
 - 22 Endowment Funds and Special Projects, page 74
 - 22.1 Wainwright Fund, page 74
 - 22.2 Boulton Trust, page 75
 - 22.3 International Human Rights Law Trust, page 75
 - 22.4 Other Faculty Endowments and Annual Funds, page 75
 - 22.5 Meredith Memorial Lectures, page 75
 - 22.6 Visiting Judges Program, page 75
 - 22.7 Endowed Lectures, page 76
 - 22.8 International Human Rights Law Program, page 76
 - 22.9 Visiting Scholars Program, page 76
 - 22.10 Legal Theory Workshops and McGill Lecture in Jurisprudence and Public Policy, page 76
 - 22.11 Annie Macdonald Langstaff Workshops, page 76
 - 23 Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid, page 76
 - 23.1 Scholarships and Financial Aid for Entering Undergraduate Students, page 77
 - 23.1.3 Faculty Entrance Scholarships, Awards and Bursaries, page 77

-
- 23.1.4 Law Society Scholarships, page 79
 - 23.2 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students, page 79
 - 23.2.1 Class Standing, page 80
 - 23.2.2 Civil Law, page 80
 - 23.2.3 Corporate, Commercial and Taxation Law, page 80
 - 23.2.4 Evidence and Procedure, page 81
 - 23.2.5 Internships, Law Journal and Mooting, page 81
 - 23.2.6 Legal Theory, page 81
 - 23.2.7 Public Law, page 81
 - 23.2.8 Other Course Prizes, page 82
 - 23.2.9 Essays and Writing, page 82
 - 23.2.10 Discretionary Awards, Prizes and Scholarships, page 82
 - 23.2.11 For Financial Need, page 83
 - 23.3 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Graduating Students, page 83
 - 23.3.1 Standing in Program (Medals), page 84
 - 23.3.2 Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid (Details), page 84
 - 23.3.3 Scholarships and Awards to Pursue Further Study or Professional Development, page 85
 - 23.4 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Entering Students, page 85
 - 23.5 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students, page 87
 - 23.6 Awarding of Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid, page 88
 - 23.7 Work Study Program, page 88
 - 24 Student Activities and Services, page 89
 - 24.1 Law Students Association/Association des étudiants en droit , page 89
 - 24.2 Law Student Services, page 89
 - 24.3 Extracurricular Activities, page 90
 - 24.4 Competitive Moot Program, page 90
 - 24.5 Legal Methodology Teaching Groups, page 90
 - 24.6 Law Journals, page 90
 - 24.6.1 McGill Law Journal/Revue de droit de McGill, page 90
 - 24.6.2 McGill International Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy/Revue internationale de droit et politique du développement durable de McGill, page 91
 - 24.6.3 McGill Journal of Law and Health/Revue de droit & santé de McGill, page 91
 - 25 Admission to the Legal Profession, page 91
 - 25.1 Admission to the Legal Profession: Canada , page 91
 - 25.2 Admission to the Legal Profession: The United States, page 91
 - 25.3 Language Requirements for Professions, page 92
 - 26 Career Development Office , page 92
 - 26.1 Resource Centre, page 92
 - 26.2 On-Campus Recruitment, page 92
 - 26.3 Career Days, page 92

-
- 26.4 Training Programs and Publications, page 92
 - 26.5 Reciprocity Agreement, page 93
 - 26.6 Alumni/ae Network, page 93
 - 27 Library, page 93
 - 27.1 Nahum Gelber Law Library, page 93
 - 28 Research Centres, page 93
 - 28.1 Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism, page 94
 - 28.2 Centre for Intellectual Property Policy, page 94
 - 28.3 Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law, page 94
 - 28.4 Centre for Research of Air and Space Law, page 94
 - 28.5 Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law, page 94
 - 29 Overview of Undergraduate Degrees Offered, page 95
 - 29.1 The McGill B.C.L./LL.B. program, page 95
 - 29.2 M.B.A./Law Program , page 95
 - 29.3 M.S.W./Law Program, page 95
 - 30 Undergraduate Admissions Policy and Application Procedures, page 95
 - 30.1 Admissions Policy, page 95
 - 30.1.1 Educational Requirements, page 96
 - 30.1.2 Language Requirements, page 96
 - 30.1.3 Aboriginal Applicants, page 96
 - 30.1.4 Part-time Studies , page 96
 - 30.2 Application Procedures, page 97
 - 30.2.5 Application Fee, page 97
 - 30.2.6 Categories of Applicants, page 97
 - 30.2.6.1 University Applicants, page 98
 - 30.2.6.2 Mature Applicants, page 98
 - 30.2.6.3 CEGEP and Quebec French Baccalaureate (Collège international Marie de France and Collège Stanislas) Applicants, page 98
 - 30.2.6.4 Advanced Standing Students, page 98
 - 30.2.6.5 Transfer Students, page 98
 - 30.2.6.6 Comité des équivalences, page 99
 - 30.2.6.7 Visiting Students (Letters of Permission), page 99
 - 30.2.6.8 Incoming Exchange Students, page 99
 - 30.2.6.9 Special Students, page 99
 - 30.2.7 Application Deadlines for Law Undergraduate Programs, page 100
 - 30.2.8 Application Supporting Documents , page 100
 - 30.2.8.1 Official Transcripts, page 101
 - 30.2.8.2 Personal Statement, page 101
 - 30.2.8.3 Extenuating Circumstances, page 101
 - 30.2.8.4 Résumé, page 101

-
- 30.2.8.5 Letters of Reference, page 102
 - 30.2.8.6 Law School Admission Test (LSAT), page 102
 - 31 Exchange and Study Abroad Options for Law Students, page 103
 - 31.1 Bilateral Student Exchanges, page 103
 - 31.1.1 CRÉPUQ Exchanges , page 103
 - 31.2 Exchange Programs, page 103
 - 31.2.1 Eligibility for an Exchange, page 103
 - 31.2.2 Applying for an Exchange, page 103
 - 31.2.3 Deadlines for Applying for Exchange, page 103
 - 31.2.4 Bilateral or CRÉPUQ, page 104
 - 31.3 Credit Equivalences Granted for Activity Outside the Faculty, page 104
 - 31.4 Awards and Financial Assistance, page 104
 - 31.4.1 Travel Awards, page 104
 - 32 Undergraduate Program Requirements, page 104
 - 32.1 Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (105 credits), page 104
 - 32.2 Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) with Minor (123 credits), page 107
 - 32.3 B.C.L. and LL.B. with Major Concentration; Commercial Negotiation and Dispute Resolution (123 credits), page 107
 - 32.4 B.C.L. and LL.B. with Major Concentration; International Human Rights and Development (123 credits), page 109
 - 32.5 Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) with Honours (120 credits), page 112
 - 32.6 Joint M.B.A. with B.C.L. and LL.B. (138 credits), page 112
 - 32.7 Joint M.S.W. with B.C.L. and LL.B. (132 credits), page 115
 - 33 Undergraduate Selection of Course Concentrations, page 117
 - 34 Overview of Graduate Degrees Offered, page 120
 - 35 Graduate Degrees and Certificates, page 120
 - 36 Graduate Admission Requirements, page 121
 - 37 Graduate Application Procedures, page 123
 - 38 Graduate Program Requirements, page 123
 - 38.1 Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.), page 124
 - 38.2 Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Air and Space Law, page 124
 - 38.3 Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Comparative Law, page 125
 - 38.4 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis) (45 credits), page 125
 - 38.5 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Bioethics (45 credits), page 126
 - 38.6 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Environment (45 credits), page 127
 - 38.7 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); European Studies (46 credits), page 128
 - 38.8 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis) (45 credits), page 129
 - 38.9 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Environment (45 credits), page 129
 - 38.10 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Air and Space Law (45 credits), page 130
 - 38.11 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Air and Space Law (45 credits), page 131
 - 38.12 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Comparative Law (45 credits), page 131
 - 38.13 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Comparative Law (45 credits), page 132

-
- 38.14 Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law (15 credits), page 133
 - 38.15 Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law (15 credits), page 133
 - 39 Course Selection (Graduate and Postdoctoral Law Programs), page 133
 - 39.1 Legal Traditions and Legal Theory , page 134
 - 39.2 International Business Law, page 134
 - 39.3 Human Rights and Cultural Diversity, page 135
 - 39.4 Regulation, Technology and Society, page 136

1 General Policies and Information

1.1 Authorization, Acknowledgement and Consent

When applying for admission to the University, you are bound by and agree to observe all statutes, rules, regulations, and policies at McGill University and the faculty or faculties to which you may be accepted and registered in, including policies contained in the University Calendars and related fee documents. Your obligation as a student begins with your registration and ends in accordance with the University's statutes, rules, regulations, and policies.

You should verify all information or statements provided with your application. Incorrect or false information may jeopardize your admission. The University reserves the right to revoke an admission that is granted based on incorrect or false information in an application or supporting documents.

1.2 Student Rights and Responsibilities

The *Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities* is published jointly by the Office of the Dean of Students and the University Secretariat. It contains regulations and policies governing your rights and responsibilities as a student at McGill. You will receive it when you get your student ID card at Enrolment Services (Downtown) or the ID Centre at Macdonald Campus.

The Handbook is also available at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/publications.

1.3 Policy Concerning Access to Records

The University sends statements of account and all other correspondence directly to students. You retain full control over who has access to your records or accounts; however, officers and members of the University staff also have access to relevant parts of your records for recognized and legitimate use. The University does not send progress reports or any other information to your parents and/or sponsors unless you specifically request it in writing.

In accordance with Quebec's *Act Respecting Access to Documents held by Public Bodies and the Protection of Personal Information* (the "Access Act"), personal information, including transcripts of academic records, may be released only with the student's authorization. When you apply to McGill, you authorize the University to release certain personal information (name, address, telephone number, email address, date of birth, program and student status) to specific persons and bodies.

The following persons and bodies are included in your information release authorization:

1. Libraries of other Quebec universities with which McGill has reciprocal borrowing agreements (ID number and bar code may also be disclosed to those libraries).
2. *Ministère de l'Immigration et des Communautés culturelles* and/or the *Régie de l'assurance-maladie du Québec* and the *Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport* (MELS).
3. The appropriate authorities involved with the external or internal funding of your student fees (financial records may also be disclosed to those authorities).
4. The Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada.
5. The Association of Registrars of Universities and Colleges of Canada and the *Conférence des recteurs et des principaux des universités du Québec*, or the member institutions of these organizations, for the purpose of admissions operations and the production of statistics.
6. The school(s) or college(s) that you attended.
7. Students and alumni who have volunteered to speak with admitted students.
8. Student Associations recognized by McGill University for the student category(ies) to which you belong.
9. The McGill Alumni Association.
10. Professional bodies or corporations (e.g., engineers, dentists).
11. McGill Network and Communications Services for the purposes of listing your McGill email address in an online email directory.

If you do not want to authorize the University to disclose personal information to the organizations mentioned above in 8, 9, 10 and 11, you must complete and submit an *Opposition Form*, available at Enrolment Services.

1.4 Email Communication

All students are assigned a McGill Email Address (usually in the form of `firstname.lastname@mail.mcgill.ca`) and are given a McGill email mailbox. You can view your McGill Email Address and set your McGill Password on Minerva, under the *Personal Menu*.

Email sent to your McGill Email Address is an official means of communication between McGill University and its students. As with all official University communications, it is your responsibility to ensure you read and act upon University emails in a timely fashion. If you choose to forward University email to another email mailbox, it is your responsibility to ensure that the alternate email mailbox is valid.

You should read and familiarize yourself with the *Code of Conduct for Users of McGill Computing Facilities* and *Email Communications with Students* policies found under *Information Technology* on the University Secretariat website at www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies/informationtechnology. For more information on email for students, refer to www.mcgill.ca/it and see .

1.5 Academic Integrity

Before submitting work in your courses, you must understand the meaning and consequences of plagiarism and cheating, which are serious academic offences. Inform yourself about what might be considered plagiarism in an essay or term paper by consulting the course instructor to obtain appropriate referencing guidelines. You should also consult *FairPlay*, the student guide to academic integrity available at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/honest. There you will also find links to instructional tutorials and strategies to prevent cheating. The *Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures* includes sections on plagiarism and cheating. The possession or use of unauthorized materials in any test or examination constitutes cheating. You can find the *Code* in the *Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities* or at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/publications.

Responses on multiple-choice exams are normally checked by the Exam Security Computer Monitoring program. The program detects pairs of students with unusually similar answer patterns on multiple-choice exams. Data generated by this program can be used as admissible evidence in an investigation of cheating under Article 16 of the *Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures*.

The Office of the Dean of Students administers the academic integrity process as described in the *Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities*.

1.6 Proper Use of Computing Facilities

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

You must comply with the *Policy on the Responsible Use of McGill Information Technology Resources* as approved by the University Senate. You can find this policy in the listing of *University Policies, Procedures and Guidelines* under *Information Technology*, at www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies/informationtechnology.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

1.7 Non-smoking Policy

Quebec law prohibits smoking in public buildings. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/adminhandbook/policies/smoking.

1.8 Health Insurance – International Students

By Senate regulation, all international students (full-time, part-time, half-time, additional session, Special, Exchange and Visiting) and their accompanying dependants must participate in the University's compulsory International Student Health Insurance Plan. The University and the Quebec Ministry of Education require a copy of your proof of health insurance on file. You must pick up an International Health Insurance card from Enrolment Services upon your arrival at McGill University.

Students who meet certain criteria may be eligible for an *exemption*. If you believe you are eligible, you must present valid documentation proving eligibility to Enrolment Services before the *deadline*.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Enrolment Services
Service Point
3415 McTavish Street
Montreal (QC) H3A 1Y1

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

For enrolment procedures and details on the health insurance plan, consult the website: www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health. For information concerning rates, see www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health/fee.

All inquiries related to this University policy must be directed to International Student Services:

International Health Insurance

Telephone: 514-398-6012
Email: international.health@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health

1.9 Health Insurance – Canadian Residents

If you are a Canadian student from outside Quebec, you should check with your provincial medicare office to ensure that you have valid health coverage while studying at McGill.

If you are a Canadian student who has been living abroad, you may not be eligible for provincial health insurance coverage. To ensure adequate health insurance coverage, you may enrol in the group plan offered through International Student Services (www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents). Please note that this option is available only during the first month of your first semester at McGill.

All undergraduate students who pay tuition fees at either the Canadian or Quebec rates and who are members of the Students' Society of McGill University (SSMU) or the Macdonald Campus Students' Society (MCSS) are automatically covered by their applicable Students' Society's Health and Dental Plans. For details on fees, change of coverage dates and on what is covered by the plans, refer to www.ihaveaplan.ca. If you're not sure of your eligibility, contact the *Alliance pour la santé étudiante au Québec* (ASEQ) at 514-789-8775 (www.aseq.com).

1.10 Special Medical Needs

If you have special medical needs, have your physician submit appropriate information, on a confidential basis, directly to the Student Health Service; see for contact information on the Downtown Campus and see www.mcgill.ca/macdonald-studentservices/health for Macdonald Campus.

1.11 Minerva

Minerva is McGill's web-based information system serving students, staff and faculty. To access Minerva, go to www.mcgill.ca/minerva and login. Once logged in, you can:

- Apply to McGill and view your application status.
- View class schedules, including course descriptions and spaces available in course sections.
- Register and make course changes.
- Change your major or minor program (not all faculties).
- View your unofficial transcript and degree evaluation reports.
- View your McGill login information to access the internet and email.
- View your Permanent Code, citizenship and Quebec residency status and fee information.
- Update personal information such as address, telephone number and emergency contacts.
- Submit an online course evaluation.
- Submit an application to participate in an exchange program (not all faculties).
- Apply to graduate.
- View graduation status and convocation details.
- Order official transcripts.
- Retrieve tax receipts.

1.12 myMcGill

McGill's portal, myMcGill, gives students and staff a personalized interface to the University's information systems.

myMcGill is a collection of useful links and offers an integrated web experience with a single sign-on (SSO) to several McGill web systems. This allows you to access multiple McGill systems without being prompted for additional logins.

Systems that you can access through the portal are:

- myCourses (WebCT)
- Exchange (email)
- Gateway (www.mcgill.ca)

- Library
- Minerva
- Athletics
- myFuture

To log into myMcGill, click the myMcGill tab at the top-right corner of the McGill homepage (www.mcgill.ca) or go to <https://my.mcgill.ca>.

2 Personal Information

2.1 Updating Personal Information

It is important to keep your official records up to date, especially your mailing or billing address, because these are used by the University year round. If your address information on file is invalid, incomplete or missing, the University will hold your mail. Once you have provided a valid address, the University will resume sending your mail.

You must update your address(es) and/or telephone number(s) and emergency contact information on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) under the *Personal Menu*.

If you are away from campus and do not have access to the internet, you can request changes by writing to your Student Affairs Office or to Enrolment Services. Your written request must include your signature.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

If you need to change important personal information that requires the University to verify official documents, such as a name or citizenship change, or correction of your birth date, you must go in person (as soon as possible) to Enrolment Services, Service Point, 3415 McTavish Street, Montreal (QC) H3A 1Y1. Macdonald Campus students can request changes in person at the Student Affairs Office, Laird Hall, Room 106.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

2.2 Legal Documents

2.2.1 Legal Documents: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?

Tuition fees at McGill vary depending on whether you have provided us with proof that you are a Quebec student, a Canadian out-of-province student, or an international student, as per .

Some of the documents McGill requests from you help us obtain your **Permanent Code** from the Government of Quebec. This unique 12-character code, is issued by the Quebec *Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport* (MELS), and is obligatory for all students registered in a Quebec institution.

If you have previously attended school in Quebec, you already possess a Permanent Code - you can find it on your school report card or your CEGEP or university transcript. After you have accepted the University's offer of admission, you can check on Minerva (under the *Personal Menu*) to see if McGill has received your Permanent Code.

You can consult your tuition and legal status (including your Permanent Code) on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva). Select *Student Menu > Student Accounts Menu > View your Tuition and Legal Status*.


2.2.2 Legal Documents: What Documents Does McGill Need from You?


Follow the instructions in the first row of this table that apply to you. **Send clear, legible copies of documents (not originals).**


Quebec and Canadian Out-of-Province Students	
You have applied to McGill directly from CEGEP or you already have a student record at McGill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usually no documents are required for your Canadian and/or Quebec status, based on McGill's records or as confirmed by the Quebec <i>Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport</i> (MELS)
You have applied to McGill from another Quebec university	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Canadian birth certificate; or Canadian citizenship card (both sides); or Certificate of Indian status card; or Makivik Society card; or Record of Permanent Resident status (Note 3)


Quebec and Canadian Out-of-Province Students	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For your Quebec residency status, usually no documents are required, unless McGill cannot confirm this from the Quebec <i>Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport</i> (MELS)
You were born in Quebec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quebec birth certificate (Note 1 and 5) Permanent Code Data Form (Note 2 and 6)
You were born (or became a Landed Immigrant) in a Canadian province other than Quebec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian birth certificate; or Canadian citizenship card (both sides); or Certificate of Indian status card; or Makivik Society card; or Record of Permanent Resident status (Note 3) Permanent Code Data Form (Note 2 and 6)
You are a Quebec resident through one of the other situations outlined by the Quebec <i>Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport</i> (MELS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian birth certificate; or Canadian citizenship card (both sides); or Certificate of Indian status card; or Makivik Society card; or Record of Permanent Resident status (Note 3) Permanent Code Data Form (Note 2 and 6) Attestation of Residency in Quebec Form (Note 6) Other supporting documents, depending on which situation you checked on the above Attestation of Residency Form


International Students	
You will be in Canada for less than 6 months (i.e., for only one academic semester)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visitors Permit issued by Citizenship and Immigration Canada at your port of entry into Canada Photo page of your passport and the page stamped by Citizenship and Immigration Canada at your port of entry Permanent Code Data Form (Note 2 and 6)
You will be in Canada for more than 6 months (i.e., for two or more consecutive academic semesters)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ) Permanent Code Data Form (Note 2 and 6) Study Permit issued by Immigration Canada (Note 4)


 **Note 1:** You may alternatively provide your Quebec baptismal certificate if it was issued **prior to January 1, 1994**, and clearly shows where you were born and that your baptism in Quebec occurred no more than four months after your date of birth.

 **Note 2:** Your signed Permanent Code Data Form is usually required. If the names of your parents appear on your birth certificate, or if you have already provided McGill with your Permanent Code, you do not need to supply this form.

 **Note 3:** Your Canadian Permanent Resident status can be proved by a copy of your Immigration Canada IMM 5292 document together with your Canadian Permanent Resident card (copy of both sides required). Alternatively, you may provide your IMM 1000 document along with your Permanent Resident card (copy of both sides required).

 **Note 4:** If you are a refugee, you should instead provide your Convention Refugee status document.

 **Note 5:** Usually McGill needs your birth certificate to prove your place of birth in Quebec. If you already have a valid Quebec Permanent Code, but McGill is still charging you Canadian fees, McGill will accept as proof that you qualify for Quebec residency a copy of your Canadian passport that indicates your birth place as being within the province of Quebec.

 **Note 6:** You can find links to download and print the Permanent Code Data and Attestation of Quebec Residency forms at www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments/forms.

Fee Exemptions

Students in certain categories may be eligible to claim an exemption from the international rate of tuition fees according to the regulations set by the Quebec *Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport* (MELS).

If you are eligible for one of the exemption categories you are assessed at the Quebec rate of tuition. You can find a list of categories and the required application form at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/fees/exemption and also at Enrolment Services. An exemption will not be granted unless you submit the application form along with your supporting documents to Enrolment Services.

2.2.3 Legal Documents: Has McGill Received Your Documents?

Quebec/Canadian/International Fees

Once McGill has received your documents, it usually takes one week to process them and update your file accordingly.

- Check your tuition status on the Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) Student Accounts menu: *Student Menu > Student Accounts Menu > View your Tuition and Legal Status*.
- Check the phrase: *Fees currently calculated according to rules for...* This will tell you if you are assessed as: an international student, a Canadian student, or a Quebec student.
- Electronic billing is the official means of delivering fee statements to all students; you may view your e-bill on Minerva. For more information, see the following website: www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/e-bill.

If you do not agree with your assessment, notify McGill right away. If you provide additional documentation in support of your file after the last day of classes for the given term, McGill cannot accept changes or offer you a lower tuition rate for that term.

Permanent Code

The Quebec *Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport* (MELS) usually takes one to four weeks to verify or issue your Permanent Code.

- Check your Permanent Code on Minerva: *Personal Menu > Name Change* or alternately via *Student Menu > Student Accounts Menu > View Tuition Fee and Legal Status*. If your 12-character Permanent Code appears there, your documents are in order. If not, you have not yet provided McGill with your documents listed in or the Quebec *Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport* (MELS) has not yet confirmed that your documents are sufficient to create a Permanent Code.

2.2.4 Legal Documents: What Are the Consequences of Not Providing Your Documents?

McGill must receive all proofs of citizenship, requests for Quebec residency, international fee exemptions, and immigration status changes by the end of the last day of classes of a current term for them to take effect for that term. **All requests received after the last day of classes will be processed but your fees will only be lowered for the following term.**

McGill cannot issue you an ID card until all of your documents have been received. Your ID card is essential to use many services on campus, and to take your final exams.

If your Permanent Code is not issued by October 15 (Fall term) or February 15 (Winter term), a hold will be added to your record until McGill has received the necessary documents. This hold will prevent you from registering or dropping any courses and from obtaining your official transcript. If you are registered in one term or in a one-year program, the University may put a hold on your record earlier in the term.

If your tuition fees are reduced as a result of the document review process, McGill will waive the difference on any accumulated late payment or interest charges.

2.2.5 Legal Documents: Where Do I Send my Documents?

You must send in all your documents after you have been accepted to McGill but before your classes begin. **Do not send originals.** Email, fax or mail clear and legible copies of your documents. Write your student ID on the documents so that McGill can match them to your record. The sooner you submit your documents, the sooner the University can update your status and ensure that your record is in order.

By Email:

Follow these steps to submit your legal documents electronically.

1. Save the attached file in an accepted format.

Standard PDF (.pdf) - encrypted PDFs will not be accepted.

Tagged image format (.tif, .tiff; for scans). Ensure that you save your documents properly in one of the above formats - do not just rename the file extension. Due to the possibility of computer viruses, McGill does **not** accept Microsoft Word documents (.doc), hypertext files (.htm, .html), JPG, GIF, or any other format.

2. Ensure that the resolution used is at least 300 dpi (dots per inch) for an electronic replica (scan) of documentation (e.g., a scan of your birth certificate). The preferred file size is 100KB per image.

3. Address your email to legaldocumentation@mcgill.ca and attach your relevant scanned document(s). Attach the file(s) to your email; do not include the documents in the body of your email.

4. Put your First Name, Last Name, and McGill ID number in the subject line of your email.

Note: Individual email size (including your attachments) should not exceed 5 MB (5120 KB).

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.**By Mail or Courier:**

Enrolment Services
 Documentation Centre
 688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 760
 Montreal, QC H3A 3R1 CANADA

By Fax:

514-398-3227

In Person:

Enrolment Services
 Service Point
 3415 McTavish Street
 Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1Y1

If there is a problem with your documents, contact:

Telephone: 514-398-7878
 Email: admissions@mcgill.ca

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

2.3 Identification (ID) Cards

As a student registered at McGill you are required to present an ID card to write examinations, when using libraries and student services and certain laboratories, and to access residence buildings.

To receive your ID card, you must be a registered student, and you must present your Permanent Code information and proof of legal status in Canada (for a list of acceptable documents, see .

ID cards will not be issued if any of your legal documents are missing.

The Student Identification Card is the property of the University, for use by the cardholder only and is not transferable. If you withdraw from all of your courses, you must attach your ID card to the withdrawal form or return it to Enrolment Services (or the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Student Affairs Office, Macdonald Campus).

- New students must be registered for at least one course to obtain an ID card.
- You must allow at least three hours after you have registered before applying for your ID card.
- If you do not register for consecutive terms you should retain your ID card to avoid having to replace it when you re-register.
- If your card has expired there is no charge for a replacement as long as you hand in the ID card.
- If you change programs or faculties there is no charge as long as you hand in the ID card.
- If your card has been lost, stolen or damaged, there is a \$25 replacement fee.
- If you need security access to labs or other facilities, see www.mcgill.ca/security/services/access.

ID Card Schedule for the Downtown Campus:

The locations and opening hours of ID card centres can be found on the Student Information website at www.mcgill.ca/students.

- **Quebec CEGEP students** can obtain their ID cards as of June 9, 2010.
- **Canadian and International students** can obtain their ID cards as of July 28, 2010.

ID Card Schedule for the Macdonald Campus:

Students can obtain an ID card from:

Student Affairs Office, Room 106, Laird Hall

Office hours:

Monday through Friday – 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Friday throughout the summer – 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Closed for the statutory holidays of Thursday June 24, and Thursday July 1.

- **Quebec CEGEP students (newly registered)** can obtain their ID cards as of June 10, 2010.
- **Canadian and International Students** can obtain their ID cards as of August 2, 2010.

As of Wednesday September 1, 2010, you may obtain an ID card from the Macdonald Campus Student Affairs Office during normal office hours.

2.4 Name

2.4.1 Name: Legal Name

This is the name that will appear on your degree, diploma or certificate on graduation, and on your transcript. It is also used by the Quebec *Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport* (MELS) to create a Permanent Code.

All students are registered under their legal name as it appears in one of the following documents:

1. Canadian birth certificate.
2. Canadian Immigration Record of Landing (IMM1000 or IMM5292 and Permanent Residence card, both sides).
3. Canadian Immigration Study or Work Permit document.
4. Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ).
5. International passport (for Canadians, a Canadian citizenship card is required. Note that a Canadian passport is not acceptable).
6. Letter from international student's consulate or embassy in Canada.
7. Marriage certificate issued outside of Quebec (translated into English or French by a sworn officer if in another language). Note that Quebec marriage certificates are only acceptable if issued prior to 1984.
8. Certificate of Name Change issued by the Quebec *Directeur de l'état civil*.

In the case of a variation in the spelling of the name among these documents, the University will use the name on the document that appears first on the above list.

2.4.2 Name: Preferred First Name

You can provide a preferred first name on your application for admission or, once admitted, on Minerva, under the *Personal Menu*. From the *Personal Menu*, select the *Name Change Form* and you will be able to add/modify this field.

Your preferred first name appears on class lists (in parentheses beside your legal name) for use by instructors. Note that your legal name will continue to appear on your transcript and diploma.

You can request to have your preferred first name display as part of your McGill email address by submitting a change to Network and Communication Services via REGGIE (www.mcgill.ca/reggie). For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/student-records/biographical.

2.4.3 Name: Verification of Name

You should verify the accuracy of your name on McGill's student records via Minerva. To do this, go to the *Personal Menu > Name Change Form*, where you can make minor corrections such as changing case (upper/lower), adding accents and spacing.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Note that you cannot change the name on your record via Minerva. Requests for such changes must be made by presenting official documents (see and) in person at Enrolment Services, Service Point, 3415 McTavish Street, Montreal (QC) H3A 1Y1.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

3 Registration

Once you have confirmed your intention to attend McGill on Minerva at www.mcgill.ca/minerva, you must register by adding courses to your record during the registration periods listed at www.mcgill.ca/importantdates. You must register on Minerva and can continue to do so throughout the registration period by adding and dropping courses until you have finalized your schedule.

All course descriptions are available at www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/calendars. If you are a new student, you should refer to to familiarize yourself with McGill's course numbering system (), multi-term course rules (), and course terminology ().

For fee policies related to registration and withdrawal from courses or withdrawal from the University, please refer to .



Note for Arts, Science and B.A. & Sc.: For detailed information on registration you can also refer to:

- Arts: www.mcgill.ca/oasis
- Science and B.A. & Sc.: www.mcgill.ca/science/sousa



Note for the Faculty of Engineering:

- If you are a returning student, it is mandatory that you see a departmental/school academic adviser to review your course selection at the beginning of the Fall and Winter terms.
- If you are a new student, it is mandatory that you see a departmental/school academic adviser during the advising period.



Note for the Faculty of Law: All first-year students and all new students in the Faculty of Law must register by adding the registration confirmation course REGN RCLW on Minerva at www.mcgill.ca/minerva. The registration period for new Law students for the 2010-11 academic year begins Tuesday, July 13, and ends Wednesday, September 1, 2010.

All first-year students and new students must present themselves at the Faculty of Law on Monday, August 30, 2010 to complete their registration. Welcoming of new students will follow registration.

Returning Students - At the end of the Winter term, students in upper years are required to register by Minerva indicating their course selections for the next academic year. This will be considered formal registration, replacing any further registration requirements. Refer to www.mcgill.ca/importantdates to confirm the registration dates.

Students in the Faculty of Law should consult registration materials available at www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/courses.

3.1 Late Registration

If you fail to register during the normal registration period, you can register within the period designated by the University for late registration. You will be assessed a late registration fee as listed below:

Returning Students: You may register late from Tuesday, July 27 until and including Wednesday, September 1 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$85 (\$35 for Special Students).

New, Readmitted, and Returning Students (Fall): You may register late via Minerva from Thursday, September 2 until Tuesday, September 14 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$150 (\$75 for Special Students).

New and Readmitted Students (Winter): You may register late via Minerva from Wednesday, January 5 until Tuesday, January 18 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$150 (\$75 for Special Students).

Special Late Registration: If you cannot register online during the late registration period, usually due to late admission, you may receive special permission to register in person. This information is included with your letter of acceptance.

3.2 Course Information and Regulations

3.2.1 Course Information and Regulations: Course Numbering

Each McGill course is assigned a unique seven-character course “number”.

The first four characters (Subject Code) refer to the unit offering the course. These codes were implemented in September 2002, replacing the three-number Teaching Unit Codes previously used. A complete list of Teaching Unit Codes and their Subject Code equivalents can be found on the web at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts.

The three numbers following the Subject Code refer to the course itself, with the first of these indicating the level of the course.

- Courses numbered at the 100, 200, 300, and 400 levels are intended for undergraduate students. In most programs courses at the 300 level and 400 level are normally taken in the student’s last two years.
- Courses at the 500 level are intended for graduate students, but may also be open to qualified senior undergraduate students.
- Courses at the 600 and 700 level are intended for graduate students only.

Two additional characters (D1, D2, N1, N2, J1, J2, J3) at the end of the seven-character course number identifies multi-term courses.

3.2.2 Course Information and Regulations: Multi-term Courses

Most courses at McGill are single term (Fall or Winter or Summer) courses with final grades issued and any credits earned recorded at the end of that term. Single term courses are identified by a seven-character course number.

A unit may, however, decide that the material to be presented cannot be divided into single term courses or it is preferable that the work to be done is carried out over two, or three, terms. Under such circumstances, courses are identified by a two-character extension of the course number.

In some cases, the same course may be offered in various ways: as a single term and/or in one or more multi-term versions. The course content and credit weight is equivalent in all modes, the only difference being the scheduling, and students cannot obtain credit for more than one version.

Courses with numbers ending in D1 and D2 are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for the same section of both the D1 and D2 components. When registering for a Fall term D1 course on Minerva, the student will automatically be registered for the Winter term D2 portion. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms, e.g., Fall 2009 and Winter 2010.

Courses with numbers ending in N1 and N2 are taught in two non-consecutive terms (Winter and Fall). Students must register for the same section of both the N1 and N2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (N1 and N2) are successfully completed within a twelve (12) month period.

Courses with numbers ending in J1, J2 and J3 are taught over three consecutive terms. Students must register for the same section of all three components (J1, J2, J3). No credit will be given unless all three components are successfully completed.

Important conditions for multi-term courses

1. Students must be registered for each component of the multi-term course. Students must ensure that they are registered in the same section in each term of the multi-term course.
2. Students must successfully complete each component in sequence as set out in the multi-term course. Credit is granted only at the end of the multi-term course; no credit is given for partial completion.

3.2.3 Course Information and Regulations: Course Terminology

Prerequisite: course A is prerequisite to course B if a satisfactory pass in course A is required for admission to course B.

Corequisite: course A is corequisite to course B if course A must be taken concurrently with (or may have been taken prior to) course B.

Credits: the credit weight of each course is indicated in parentheses beside the course title. For D1 and D2 courses the credit weight is indicated after the course number. For further information refer to .

Course Nomenclature in Program Descriptions

Required Courses: Courses that must be completed to fulfil the requirements of a major, minor, etc., unless the student receives exemptions. Students have no choices among required courses.

Complementary Courses: A set of alternative courses that can be taken to fulfil the requirements of a major, minor, etc. Students choose a specified number of courses from the set.

Elective Courses: Courses that do not count toward the fulfillment of the requirements of a major, minor, etc. They are often, but need not be, selected from outside a student's program of study. Some restrictions may apply, but students have the most choice in selecting elective courses. Some faculties also permit students to take elective courses using the satisfactory/unsatisfactory option. Consult your faculty regulations concerning elective courses.

3.2.4 Course Information and Regulations: Class Schedule

Class Schedule for the upcoming Fall and Winter terms normally becomes available in March prior to the opening of advising at www.mcgill.ca/study. The Summer term schedule is normally published in January. Class Schedule includes the days and times when courses are offered, class locations, names of instructors, and related information. You can also access the details of scheduled courses by clicking the CRN (course reference number) that appears with each course section shown in Class Schedule.

You should make a note of any preregistration requirements for a course, such as placement tests or departmental approval/permission required.

Class Schedule information is subject to change and is updated as courses are added, cancelled, rescheduled or relocated. It is your responsibility to consult Class Schedule at the time of registration, and again before classes begin, to ensure that changes have not caused conflicts in your schedule.

3.3 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: McGill Students

The Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement permits concurrent registration at McGill and another Quebec institution.

Regular undergraduate and graduate degree, diploma or certificate students registered at McGill may register, with their faculty's permission, at any university in the province of Quebec for three, or in some cases six, **credits** per term in addition to their registration at McGill. Students may also obtain permission to complete a full term away (i.e., 12 to 15 credits) at another Quebec university. These courses, subject to faculty regulations, will be recognized by McGill for the degree that you are registered for, up to the limit imposed by the residency requirements of the program. Normally, you must complete a minimum residency requirement of 60 credits at McGill in order to qualify for a McGill degree (you should check with your faculty). This privilege will be granted if there are valid academic reasons.

If you want to take advantage of this agreement, consult your Student Affairs Office for details. Note that this agreement is subject to the following conditions:

- The other universities concerned may, at their discretion, refuse the registration of a student for any of their courses.
- You must complete your faculty and program requirements.

- You are responsible for ensuring that the McGill Class Schedule permits you to take these courses without conflict.
- The universities concerned are not responsible for special arrangements in cases of examination or class schedule conflicts.
- Marks earned at the host university will not appear on McGill transcripts or be included in McGill grade point averages.
- If you are attending McGill as an exchange student from outside Quebec, you are not eligible to take courses at another Quebec institution through the IUT agreement.
- You should be aware that late results received from host universities may delay your graduation.

If you are a scholarship holder, you should consult with your Student Affairs Office and the scholarships coordinator concerning eligibility for continuation or renewal of your award(s).

You must initiate an online Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application to request the required authorizations at www.mcgill.ca/students/transferecredit/current/iut. You may find additional information posted at your faculty website.



Note: Once the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application is approved by both the home and host universities, you must register in the same course for which you obtained electronic approval. The method of registration of the host university will vary (e.g., web, in-person, phone, etc.). **You must allow sufficient time to complete and submit your electronic application, because you are responsible for adhering to all the host university's registration deadlines.** If you decide later to drop or withdraw from the course(s) for which approval was granted, you will need to drop or withdraw from the course using the host university's registration method AND submit this change on the online Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application.

The host institution automatically submits grades for completed courses to McGill.

3.4 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: Visiting IUT Students

The Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement permits concurrent registration at McGill and another Quebec institution.

If you are a student at another Quebec university and you want to take courses at McGill using the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement, you must initiate an online application to request the required authorizations at www.mcgill.ca/students/transferecredit/current/iut. You should also refer to your home university website for regulations on the number of credits allowed, as well as the policies for transferring the credits.



Note: Once the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application is approved by both the home and host universities, you remain responsible for registering in the same course for which you have obtained electronic approval. At McGill, you have to register on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva). You will be informed via email of the necessary registration steps once your application has been approved. **You must allow sufficient time to complete and submit your electronic application, because you are responsible for adhering to all McGill's registration deadlines.** If you decide later to drop or withdraw from the course(s) for which approval was granted, you will need to drop or withdraw from the course on Minerva AND submit this change on the online Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application.

McGill automatically submits grades for completed courses to your home university.

3.5 Courses Taken under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) Option

The principle of the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) option is to encourage you to take courses outside the area of your specialization with the view of enabling you to acquire knowledge and skills in a variety of fields.

Where permitted by faculty and program regulations, you may take one elective course per term to be graded under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) option, to a maximum of 10% of your credits taken at McGill to fulfil the degree requirements.

If you decide to have an elective course graded as Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U), you must do so before the Course Change deadline on Minerva as part of the *Student Menu > Registration Menu > Quick Add or Drop Course Sections Menu*. **You cannot make any changes after the Course Change deadline even if you selected the option by mistake.** If the course is a multi-term course, you must select the S/U option by the Course Change deadline of the first part of the course.

The instructor will report grades in the normal fashion. Grades of A through C are converted to "Satisfactory" (S), and grades of D and F are converted to "Unsatisfactory" (U). The courses taken under the S/U option will be excluded from the grade point average calculations, but they will be included in the attempted credits total. Credits for courses with a final grade of S will also be included in the number of credits earned.



Desautels Faculty of Management: The S/U option is not available on Minerva for Management students. Requests for the S/U option can only be made during the official add/drop period. Please contact the BCom Office for details on the conditions that apply.



Faculty of Engineering: If you select the S/U option for a core course and it is not removed by the Course Change deadline, the student affairs office will remove the option and notify you of the change.



Faculty of Law: The S/U option is only applicable to non-Law electives.



Schulich School of Music: The S/U option is only applicable to non-music electives.



Note: To be considered for in-course awards, including Dean's Honour List designations, and/or the renewal of entrance scholarships, you must complete at least 27 graded credits in the regular academic session, not including courses completed under the S/U option.



Note: The S/U option is not available via Minerva to Visiting, Exchange or Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement (IUT) students. These students must first contact their home university to ensure that a course taken under the S/U option is acceptable to their home university and that the credits are transferable. They must then consult their host faculty student affairs office for approval.



Note: Special Students are not eligible to select the S/U option.

For further information, contact your departmental adviser or student affairs office, as appropriate.

3.6 Course Change Period

You may make changes to your course registrations (add or drop courses), subject to the requirements and restrictions of your program and individual courses from the opening date of registration until the end of the Course Change period. The Course Change deadline coincides with the deadline for late registration. See www.mcgill.ca/importantdates.

If you drop your last Fall course **after** the end of August or drop your last Winter course **after** the end of December, you are considered to be withdrawn from the University. If you wish to resume your studies, you must follow the procedures for readmission. For more information, see .

If you are registered in the Fall term, you may add and drop Winter term courses throughout the Fall term until the Winter term deadline for course change/late registration.

After the Course Change deadline, you may add courses only with written permission of the instructor, and the Associate Dean or Director of your faculty. A fee will be charged for each course you add.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests made after the Course Change deadline must be made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

3.7 Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal

After the Course Change deadline in the Fall and Winter terms, there is a period of a few days during which you may withdraw, with a grade of W and full refund of course fees.

After the Withdrawal (with refund) deadline, there is a period during which withdrawal from a course will also result in a grade of W but no course fees will be refunded.

Courses that begin in the Fall Term

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of W) with refund:

- Tuesday, September 21, 2010

Deadlines for withdrawal (grade of W) without refund:

- Single-term courses: Tuesday, October 19, 2010
- Multi-term courses that begin in Fall term: Tuesday, January 18, 2011

Courses that begin in the Winter Term

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of W) with refund:

- Tuesday, January 25, 2011

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of W) without refund:

- Single-term courses: Tuesday, February 15, 2011
- Multi-term courses that begin in Winter term: Saturday, May 15, 2011*

*Note that if you are in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 (course begins in the Winter term, skips the Summer term, and is completed in the subsequent Fall term) you may withdraw after May 15 and until the end of the Fall term Course Change period by contacting your Faculty Student Affairs Office.

After the withdrawal (without refund) deadline but before the end of term, and only under exceptional circumstances, you may be granted permission to withdraw from a course. Permission will not be granted merely because you are doing unsatisfactory work. A grade of W or WF, as appropriate, will appear on your transcript but will not be calculated in your GPA. For further information, consult your Faculty Student Affairs Office.



Note:

1. To withdraw from required or complementary courses after the withdrawal (without refund) deadline, you may need to obtain permission from your adviser, and you must fill out and submit a course withdrawal form, available from your Faculty Student Affairs Office. Additional restrictions for Music courses are indicated in the *Schulich School of Music* section of this publication.
2. It is solely your responsibility to initiate a course withdrawal on Minerva. Neither notification of the course instructor nor discontinuing class attendance is sufficient. The date on which you withdraw on Minerva is the official date of withdrawal, even if you had stopped attending lectures earlier.
3. You may still withdraw from a course after the Course Change deadline without academic penalty provided that you do so within the appropriate withdrawal deadlines for the term. Otherwise, after this time, your name will continue to appear on the class list and grade reports and, in the event that you do not take the exam, you will be given a J grade.
4. Fee refunds, if any, will be in accordance with .

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

3.8 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal

If you are considering University withdrawal, you are strongly urged to consult with your adviser and your Student Affairs Office (www.mcgill.ca/students/advising/advisordirectory) before making a final decision.

3.8.1 Student's Responsibility

It is solely your responsibility to initiate University withdrawal by submitting a form or writing to your Student Affairs Office. Neither notification of the course instructor nor discontinuing class attendance is sufficient. The date on which you dropped or withdrew from all courses is entered on Minerva and is the official date of withdrawal, even if you had stopped attending lectures earlier.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

3.8.2 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal: Deadlines for University Withdrawal

If you decide not to attend the term(s) in which you are registered, you must officially withdraw from the University within the deadlines indicated. See Withdrawal (W) deadline dates at www.mcgill.ca/importantdates. If you drop your last Fall or Winter course by the end of the add/drop period of that term, you are withdrawn from the University. To return to your studies, you must follow the procedures for readmission. For more information, see .

To withdraw from the University by the deadlines indicated below, you must drop or withdraw from all courses on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva).

Fall Term:

Deadline for University withdrawal with refund (minus \$200 for returning and the registration deposit for new students):
Tuesday, September 21, 2010

Deadline for University withdrawal without refund:

Tuesday, October 19, 2010

Winter Term:

Deadline for University withdrawal with refund (minus \$200 for returning and the registration deposit for new students):

Tuesday, January 25, 2011

Deadline for University withdrawal without refund:

Tuesday, February 15, 2011

If you are blocked from dropping or withdrawing from your last course on Minerva, you are required to contact your Student Affairs Office, which will supply any forms necessary to complete the University withdrawal as long as you have not missed **the deadline for University withdrawal**.



Note for Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences: In addition to the above procedures, you must contact your Student Affairs Office for further information on University withdrawal procedures.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): If you want to withdraw after the deadlines indicated above, under exceptional circumstances you may be granted permission for University withdrawal. Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Engineering, Management, and Music: If you want to withdraw after the deadlines indicated above, under exceptional circumstances you may be granted permission for University withdrawal. You should contact your Student Affairs Office (www.mcgill.ca/students/advising/advisordirectory) for further information.



Note for the Faculty of Law: In addition to the above procedures, you must contact your Student Affairs Office for further information on University withdrawal procedures.

3.8.3 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal: Consequences of University Withdrawal

Fee refunds, if any, for the term in which you withdraw will be according to .

Upon withdrawal, you must return your ID card to the University as stated in .

If you withdraw from the University during the Fall term, you are considered withdrawn from the entire academic year, regardless of whether you dropped Winter term courses. To return for the Winter term, follow the procedures for readmission.



Note: If you withdraw from the University and want to re-register in a subsequent term, you must follow the procedures for readmission, except if you are in the following faculties where you must contact your Student Affairs Office: Music, and Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. See for more information.



Note for the Faculty of Law: You must reapply for admission via the McGill online application process. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions/undergraduates/admissions/how.

3.8.4 Summer Term/Summer Studies

The Summer term at McGill covers the months of May to August. During that period a wide array of credit courses from McGill degree programs is offered. Most are month-long courses with lectures every day. These courses are usually accepted for transfer credit by other universities. For more details, consult the Summer Studies Calendar at www.mcgill.ca/summer or the Summer Studies Office at 514-398-5212.

If you take a Summer Studies course to complete your graduation requirements at McGill, you will receive your degree at the Fall Convocation (normally held in November).

It is your responsibility to follow the University and faculty regulations. When registering, you must not exceed the maximum credits permitted by your faculty.

You cannot register for more than 12 credits (Management or Music students, 18 credits) during the summer, at McGill or at other universities, except by special permission of your Associate Dean or Director.

Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) students may take in one summer term a maximum of 1 (one) course regardless of credit weight. Permission to register for more than one course per term must be obtained from the McGill faculty in which the student is registering by using the CREPUQ electronic IUT site at www.crepuq.qc.ca (see).

3.8.5 Auditing of Courses

McGill does not permit auditing of courses.

4 Fees

The information in this publication was prepared in early March 2010. **The University reserves the right to make changes without notice in the published scale of fees.**

Further information regarding fees can be found on the Student Accounts website: www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts.

For information on financial support, see .

4.1 Access to Fee Information

You can view your *Account Summary by Term* on Minerva. The Fall 2010 term fees will be accessible as of August 1.

4.2 Tuition Fees

Tuition rates are subject to change each academic year. Please access the *Schedule of Fees* at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fees.

4.2.1 Quebec Students and Non-Quebec Students (Canadian or Permanent Resident)

In accordance with provincial government requirements, students must provide proof that they qualify for assessment of fees at the Quebec or non-Quebec Canadian rates; see www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments for details.



Note: Students who do not submit appropriate documentation by the stipulated deadlines (December 1st - Fall; April 1st - Winter) are billed at the non-Quebec Canadian or the international rate, depending on the documentation submitted. Should your tuition status be changed during the evaluation period, any late payment and/or interest charges accumulated on the difference between the Quebec and Canadian tuition rates will also be waived.

4.2.2 International Students

Exemption from International Tuition Fees may be claimed by students in certain categories. Such students, if eligible, are then assessed at the Quebec student rate. A list of these categories and the required application forms can be obtained from Enrolment Services. Information is also available at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/fees/exemption.

For more information concerning Fee Exemptions, please email the Fee Administrator at feecoordinator.es@mcgill.ca.

4.3 Compulsory Fees

Rates are updated and available on the Student Accounts website, www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fees/compfees, as soon as they become available.

4.3.1 Student Services Fees

Student Service fees are governed by the Senate Committee on the Coordination of Student Services, a parity committee composed equally of students and University staff.

These fees are complemented by revenue from the Quebec government, the University, and numerous generous donors, to support the following programs and services: Student Health (including Dental), Mental Health, Counselling and Tutorial, Chaplaincy, Career Planning (CaPS), Student Aid and International Student Services, the Office for Students with Disabilities, First-Year Office (including the Francophone Assistant), Off-Campus Housing, and the First Peoples' House.

4.3.2 Athletics and Recreation Fee

The Athletics and Recreation fee covers athletics facilities, campus recreation such as intramurals, fitness and recreation courses, drop-in recreation, and intercollegiate sports at both the Downtown and Macdonald Campuses.

4.3.3 Student Society Fees

Student Society fees are collected on behalf of student organizations and are compulsory. These fees must be approved by the student body through fee referenda according to the constitutional rules of the association or society.

Students may vote on changes to Student Society fees during either the Spring or Fall referendum periods.

For Canadian students, the Student Society fees include health and dental insurance. For international students, the Student Society fees include a dental insurance plan. International students are required to participate in the University's compulsory International Health Insurance (IHI) plan. For more information, please contact International Student Services: 514-398-6012.

Rates for the current year may be found at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/canadian_insurance.

4.4 Administrative Charges

The University charges a number of administrative fees to students which include:

Registration Charge - All students in courses and programs are assessed a registration fee.

Information Technology Charge - The purpose of the information technology fee is to enhance certain technology services provided to students as well as to provide training and support to students in the use of new technology.

Transcripts and Diploma Charge - The University charges a transcripts and diploma fee to all students which entitles you to order transcripts free of charge as well as covers the costs of your graduation.

Copyright Fee - All students in courses and programs are charged the copyright fee which covers the cost of the annual fee that all Quebec universities are required to pay to Copibec (a consortium that protects the interests of authors and editors) for the right to photocopy materials protected by copyright.

General Administrative Charge - As per the Quebec government's regulation on administrative fee increases, students are assessed \$7.50 in the Summer term and a total of \$15 for the Fall and Winter terms to cover indexation for the Registration Charge, the Information Technology Charge, Transcripts and Diploma Charge, and the Copyright Fee. A portion of the increase allowed will as well be used to increase the funding provided to Athletics. As a result, students may see a decrease in their General Administrative Charge to take into account their additional contribution to Athletics.

You may access the schedule of fees on www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fees/compfees/it.

4.5 Other Fees

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

International Student Health and Accident Plan (compulsory, rates as of 2009/2010)

Single	\$591
Dependant (one student with one dependant)	\$1,698
Family (one student with two or more dependants)	\$3,225

Application for Admission

All Undergraduate programs*	\$85
* Note that for registered students, the Undergraduate Application Fee is partially refunded at the end of the first term in the amount of \$25 (CEGEP applicants) or \$5 (all non-CEGEP applicants).	
All Graduate programs	\$100
Admission appeals charge	\$100

Late Registration

After regular registration deadline:

All eligible returning students, except Special students and Graduate part-time and additional session students.	\$85
--	------

Special students and Graduate part-time and additional session students.	\$35
--	------

As of the second day of classes:

All students except Special students and Graduate part-time and additional session students.	\$150
--	-------

Special students and Graduate part-time and additional session students.	\$75
--	------

Late Course Change Fee	\$50
------------------------	------

Registration Cancellation Fee upon withdrawal (or if newly admitted students, the deposit)	\$200
--	-------

Rereading Examination Paper (refundable if the letter grade is increased)	\$35
---	------

Supplemental Examinations, each written paper	\$35
---	------

Duplicate ID Card	\$25
-------------------	------

Late Payment charged on balances >\$100 as of the end of October (end of February for the Winter term)	\$50
--	------

Interest on outstanding balances (rate determined in February, to be applicable on June 1, is 1.24% monthly or 14.88% annually)	
---	--

Returned cheque or Pre-Authorized Debit payment **	\$35
--	------

** Please note that the \$35 fee for returned cheques and pre-authorized debit payments is in addition to the value of the amount debited for the returned item in question. For transactions in Canadian dollars, the amount debited is the same as the amount paid. For transactions in other currencies, including pre-authorized debit payments in US dollars, accounts will be debited at the exchange rate charged by the bank to the University. This sometimes represents a significant difference from the amount originally paid, depending on the rate of exchange on the date of the return.

Cheque Refund charge:

on balances less than \$100	\$5
-----------------------------	-----

on balances \$100 and over	\$10
----------------------------	------

Schulich School of Music Fees:

Audition Fee	\$60
--------------	------

Late Music Placement Examination Fee	\$50
--------------------------------------	------

Late application fee for Music Performance examination (requires the permission of the Chair of the Department of Performance)	\$50
Supplemental Practical Examination in Music	\$150
Music Private Lessons Fee (MUIN, MUPG subject code courses)	\$500
Music Practical Instruction: part-time or Special student status, <u>or</u> 2 nd instrument or voice, <u>or</u> in excess of quota; 1 hr/wk lessons	\$785
Music Practical Instruction: part-time or Special student status, <u>or</u> in excess of quota; 1.5 hr/wk lessons (Artist Diploma)	\$1,175
Music Practical Instruction: Special student status; Opera Studio	\$680
Music Practical Instruction: part-time or Special status, <u>or</u> in excess of quota; Voice Coaching	\$550

Reinstatement penalty

\$150 (see *Cancelling Registration for Non-Payment* in)

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

4.6 Billings and Due Dates

4.6.1 Billings and Due Dates: Confirmation of Acceptance Deposit

When you are admitted to the University, you are required to confirm your acceptance of the offer of admission on Minerva under the *Applicant Menu* at www.mcgill.ca/minerva and you must pay the required \$300 deposit by credit card (AMEX, Visa or MasterCard) at that time.

4.6.2 Billings and Due Dates: Invoicing of Fees

Fees are assessed on a term-by-term basis.

Electronic billing is the official means of delivering fee statements to all McGill students. Your e-bill includes all charges to your account, including tuition, fees, health insurance and other charges. The University generally produces e-bills at the beginning of the month and sends an email notification to your official McGill email address stating that your e-bill is available for viewing on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva). Charges or payments that occur after the statement date appear on the next month's statement, but you can view them immediately on the *Account Summary by Term* under the *Student Accounts Menu* on Minerva (this is the online dynamic account balance view).

Failure to check email on a regular basis in no way warrants the cancellation of interest charges and/or late payment fees. Refer to the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts for information on payment due dates.

Term	Payment Due Date
Fall Term	
Returning students	August 30, 2010
Students new to the University in Fall	September 30, 2010

Term	Payment Due Date
Winter Term	
Returning students	January 6, 2011
Students new to the University in Winter	January 31, 2011

Late Payment Fees: If you have an outstanding balance greater than \$100 on your account on October 29 (February 28 for the Winter term), you are charged a late payment fee of \$50 over and above interest.

4.6.3 Billings and Due Dates: Guest Access on Minerva

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

You may choose to give access privileges to a guest on Minerva. These privileges include viewing e-bills/account summaries, tax receipts and e-payment.

The www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/guest web page describes how to set up this access. You need to provide certain information about the individual you want to access your fee-related information. The guest will be contacted by email and provided with a link to use within a designated time period.

You can cancel guest access privileges at any time.

Note that Service Point staff may respond to questions from your authorized guest regarding the information to which they have been given access.

If you do not want to give a guest access privileges to Minerva, you can enter an alternative student billing email address on Minerva to which Student Accounts will send a copy of the monthly e-bill notification. However, if someone has been granted access as a guest and their guest email is the same as a student billing email address, the University will de-activate the student billing email address in order to only notify your guest about the billings once.

You should NOT share your PIN (personal identification number) with anyone, including a guest on Minerva. *Guest Access* allows your guest to view your account information without knowing your PIN.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

4.7 Fees and Withdrawal from the University

If you decide not to attend the term(s) in which you are registered, you must officially withdraw from the University in accordance with . **Otherwise, you are liable for all applicable tuition and other fees.**

If you use Minerva to drop your last course between September 1 and the end of the withdrawal period with full refund, you will be deemed withdrawn from the University. You are automatically charged a registration cancellation fee of \$200 (or your registration deposit fee, whichever is higher) to cover administrative costs of registration.

If you stop attending classes without dropping your courses, you are liable for all applicable tuition and other fees. See .

4.7.1 Fee Refund Deadlines

The deadline dates for course refunds are independent of the deadline dates given for withdrawal from courses.

Fall Term - up to and including September 21:

Returning students - 100%* refund (less registration cancellation fee of \$200 in the case of complete withdrawal).

New students - 100%* refund (less registration deposit or \$200, whichever is higher).

Fall Term - after September 21:

No refund.

Winter Term - up to and including January 25:

Returning students - 100%* refund (less registration cancellation fee of \$200 in the case of complete withdrawal).

New students - 100%* refund (less registration deposit or \$200, whichever is higher).

Winter Term - after January 25:

No refund.

* Includes tuition fees, society and other fees, student services, registration and transcripts charges, and an information technology charge.

If you want to discuss the refund policy applicable to a special case, contact your faculty Student Affairs Office (Associate Dean or Director).

4.7.2 Refund Procedures

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

You are not automatically refunded your credit balance as many students choose to keep the balance on account for use for a future term. You may however request your credit balance to be refunded at any time, after the course withdrawal with full refund period has passed. For directions on requesting your refund online in Minerva, see www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/refund.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

4.8 Other Policies Related to Fees

4.8.1 Other Policies Related to Fees: Overdue Accounts

All tuition and fees assessed by the University must be paid in full or arrangements must be made to settle the debt.

Students' accounts are considered delinquent if they are not paid in full within 60 days after the bill is issued. McGill places a financial hold on these accounts, preventing students from obtaining official academic transcripts and from accessing Minerva for any registration functions.

Interest: Interest is charged on overdue balances at the monthly rate of 1.24%, multiplied by the balance outstanding at the end of the month (14.9% annually). The rate is evaluated each Spring, and then is set for the following academic year.



Note: You should regularly verify your account balance on Minerva.

The University has no obligation to issue any transcript of record, award any diploma, or re-register a student if you do not pay your tuition fees, library fees, residence fees or loans by their due date.

Information for Registered Students

If you register for a term but still owe amounts from previous terms, you must either pay your account or make payment arrangements with the Student Accounts Office before the end of the course add/drop period. If you have financial difficulty, first contact the Student Aid Office (Brown Student Services Building, Room 3200; 514-398-6013) to discuss the possibility of obtaining financial aid.

If you fail to pay the previous term's fees or to make arrangements to settle your debt prior to the add/drop deadline, the University will cancel your registration in the current and subsequent terms.

Information for Students Who Are No Longer Registered

When students fail to settle their debt or reach a suitable payment arrangement, or fail to provide the Student Accounts Office with up-to-date contact information, the University refers these delinquent accounts to a collection agency. **If neither the University nor the collection agency is able to collect on the account, the University reserves the right to have the student reported to a credit bureau.** You should be aware that the University is entitled to use all legal means to obtain payment and that students are responsible for all costs associated with such actions.

Cancelling Registration for Non-Payment

In accordance with the fee policy stated in Overdue Accounts.

The Student Accounts Office will make all reasonable efforts to notify you if your account is delinquent, or if you owe more than \$100 from the previous term, before the University cancels your registration for non-payment. The cancellation is effective the last day of the add/drop period unless you settle the account or make payment arrangements with the University by then. If you pay or make payment arrangements with the Student Accounts Office after the add/drop deadline and you want the University to reinstate your registration for the current or subsequent term(s), you must complete the *Request for Reinstatement* form (www.mcgill.ca/files/student-accounts/RequestforReinstatementForm.pdf) and submit it to the Student Accounts Office, which will forward it to Enrollment Services for approval and processing. Your fee account will be charged \$150 (Reinstatement Penalty) for the processing of the re-enrolment.

4.8.2 Other Policies Related to Fees: Acceptance of Fees vs Academic Standing

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Acceptance of fees by the University in no way guarantees that students will receive academic permission to pursue their studies. If it is subsequently determined that your academic standing does not permit you to continue, all fees paid in advance will be refunded.

For directions on requesting your refund online in Minerva, see www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/refund.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

4.8.3 Other Policies Related to Fees: Fees for Students in Two Programs

Students in two programs normally are billed additional fees for their second program. Depending on the level of the two programs (e.g., one at the undergraduate versus one at the graduate level), you may incur both society and faculty fees and/or additional tuition fees. Consult the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts for further details.

You should consult the Fee Coordinator in Enrolment Services (www.mcgill.ca/student-records/contact) for information on tuition fees if you are a student in two programs. Adjustments to bills are made throughout the term in cases where fees cannot be automatically calculated.

4.8.4 Other Policies Related to Fees: Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreements

If you are taking courses as part of the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement, you are required to pay the fees at your home university; see . The agreement covers only the transfer of academic credits.

International students in undergraduate programs are not usually permitted to take IUT courses.

IUT students taking courses at McGill are required to pay additional course charges that are compulsory upon registration, such as special activity charges or course material costs.

The University reserves the right to refuse course registrations in non-government-funded activities.

4.8.5 Other Policies Related to Fees: Senior Citizens

Financial aid is available for students in need who are aged 65 or over and who are enrolled in full-time degree programs. Contact the Scholarships and Student Aid Office for more information at 514-398-6013.

4.9 Deferred Fee Payment

4.9.1 Students with Sponsors

If your fees will be paid by an outside agency such as the Department of Veterans Affairs, CIDA, a foreign government, or your University department (i.e., teaching assistants or demonstrators), you must have written proof of this sponsorship. Your sponsor must confirm the conditions of their sponsorship in writing on company letterhead to the University. This allows the University to initiate a contract with your sponsor and make the payment to your fee account. You need to notify the University at least one month before the beginning of the term in which the contract takes effect. For more information and the required forms, see www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/third.

When a third party agrees to pay fees on your behalf, payment is recorded on the fee account, which reduces the balance you must pay. The University reserves the right to insist upon payment. **If the third party does not pay the promised fees within 90 days of invoicing, you are responsible for paying the fees plus the late payment fee and accrued interest.**

4.9.2 Students Receiving McGill Scholarships/Awards

Fall Term: The University normally credits McGill scholarships or awards to the recipient's fee account by mid-August. These awards reduce the student's outstanding balance.

Winter Term: Upcoming Winter term scholarships or awards can be viewed by recipients on Minerva once they are processed by the Student Aid Office. These awards are future-dated and are released to the student's fee account by January 3.

4.9.3 External Scholarships

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

You may also receive external scholarships from other organizations, outside agencies, parents' employers or community groups. You should provide the Student Accounts Office with a letter from the external body indicating the details and requirements of how the scholarship funds should be distributed, including any conditions for the award. If such information is not specified, the amount of the scholarship will be split into two terms and will be credited to your account as soon as you have registered, with the second instalment credited the first working day in January. If you do not meet the requirements of the scholarship, the funds will be returned to the external body.

You may need an anticipated scholarship to reduce your balance owing for a given term. If so, email student.accounts@mcgill.ca, with "External Scholarships" in the subject line, at least one week before the fee deadline as stated on the e-bill, and indicate the amount, currency (Canadian or US dollars) and agency or company issuing the scholarship. A fee deferral for the expected amount will reduce the amount owed. The deferral will expire by the end of September for the Fall term or January for the Winter term. Interest will be assessed at the prevailing rate on outstanding amounts beyond the deferral deadline.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

4.9.4 Students Receiving Government Aid

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

The University encourages you to pay your tuition promptly when you receive your government assistance. Interest on outstanding tuition is charged monthly beginning in August for returning students and in September for new students. Students who have applied for a tuition deferral via the In-Course Financial Aid Application on Minerva, may be entitled to an exemption of interest and/or late payment charges. A verification will be made for all applicants of a tuition deferral to ensure they have applied for government assistance. Please check the Scholarships and Student Aid website for more details on applying for a tuition deferral.

Deferrals will cover only the amount of the Fall (Winter) term charges, which include tuition, fees and health and dental insurance. Charges not covered by the tuition deferral include housing charges, meal plans, printing charges or any other amounts owing that are not considered registration charges. Interest on outstanding already-billed amounts will continue to be charged on a monthly basis excluding amounts covered by the student aid tuition deferral.

Students are reminded that tuition and student housing fees have first call upon financial aid received from any source.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

4.10 Other Information

4.10.1 Other Information: Payment Procedures

Please see the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/procedure for the various methods of payment available to students and their guests.

4.10.2 Other Information: Tax Receipts

T4A (RL-1); T2202A and Relevé 8 slips are issued on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) under the *Student Accounts Menu* by the end of February each year. Note that a social insurance number is required to be transmitted to *Revenu Québec* by the University as part of its tax reporting for both the T4A and the Relevé 8 slip, therefore it is highly recommended that if you expect to be completing a Quebec income tax return, you provide this information to the University upon registration. More information on these slips is available on www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/tax.

4.11 Yearly Fees and Charges by Faculty

Tuition fees at the undergraduate level are based on the number of credits you take.

Please consult the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fees for tables of fees by fee status and faculty.

5 Student Records

5.1 Academic Standing

You enter the University in satisfactory standing and your academic standing is determined soon after the end of a term based on your faculty's regulations. Standing codes are generated in January for the Fall term, in May for the Winter term, and in September for the Summer term and display on your McGill unofficial and official transcripts. If you receive unsatisfactory standing, you must apply to your faculty for readmission. Consult the appropriate section of this publication for the regulations on academic standing for your faculty.

5.1.1 Academic Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

Your academic standing is based primarily on your cumulative grade point average (CGPA), but may also be affected by your term grade point average (TGPA). The standing in each term determines if you are allowed to continue your studies in the next term, and if any conditions will be attached to your registration.

Decisions about academic standing in the Fall term are based only on grades that are available in January, i.e., if you have deferred examinations or Fall/Winter spanned courses, grades for those courses don't affect your Fall academic standing – they will only affect your Fall TGPA. Therefore, academic standings for the Fall term are designated as *interim*. Note that interim standings do not appear on your official transcript. Consult the appropriate section of this publication for the regulations on Interim standing decisions.

5.1.1.1 Satisfactory/Interim Satisfactory Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in interim satisfactory or satisfactory standing:

- you may continue in your program;
- you have a CGPA of 2.00 or greater.

5.1.1.2 Probationary/Interim Probationary Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in interim probationary standing (at the end of the Fall term):

- you may continue in your program;
- you should evaluate your course load and reduce it as appropriate;
- you are strongly advised to consult a departmental adviser, before withdrawal deadlines about your course selection for the Winter term;
- you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

If you are in probationary standing:

- you may continue in your program;
- you must carry a reduced load (maximum 14 credits per term);
- you must raise your CGPA to return to satisfactory standing;
- you should see your departmental adviser about your course selection;
- you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

You will be placed in probationary standing:

- if your CGPA falls between 1.50 and 1.99 and if you were previously in satisfactory standing;
- if your CGPA falls between 1.50 and 1.99 and your TGPA in Fall or Winter is 2.50 or higher, and if you were previously in probationary or interim unsatisfactory standing;
- if you were previously in unsatisfactory readmitted standing and have satisfied the relevant conditions specified in your letter of readmission, but your CGPA is still less than 2.00.

5.1.1.3 Unsatisfactory Readmitted Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in unsatisfactory readmitted standing:

- you were previously in unsatisfactory standing and were readmitted by your Faculty or the Committee on Student Standing;
- you must meet the conditions specified in your letter of readmission to be allowed to continue in your program;
- you should see your departmental adviser to discuss your course selection;
- you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

5.1.1.4 Unsatisfactory/Interim Unsatisfactory Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in interim unsatisfactory standing (at the end of the Fall term):

- you may continue in your program;
- you should evaluate your course load and reduce it as appropriate;
- you are strongly advised to consult an academic adviser, before withdrawal deadlines, about your course selection;
- you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

If you are in unsatisfactory standing:

- you have failed to meet the minimum standards set by the faculties;
- you may not continue in your program, and your registration will be cancelled.

You will be placed in unsatisfactory standing:

- if your CGPA falls or remains below 1.50;
- if your TGPA in the Fall or Winter falls below 2.50 and your CGPA is below 2.00 and if you were previously in probationary, unsatisfactory readmitted, or interim unsatisfactory standing;
- if you were previously in unsatisfactory standing and were readmitted by the Faculty or the Committee on Student Standing but have not satisfied the conditions specified in the letter of readmission.

Appeals for readmission by students in unsatisfactory standing should be received no later than July 15 for readmission to the Fall term, and November 15 for the Winter term. Readmission will be considered only when proof of extenuating circumstances that affected academic performance can be provided (e.g., medical or other documentation). If you are in unsatisfactory standing for the second time, you must withdraw permanently.

Normally, supplemental examinations are not permitted; however, if you are in unsatisfactory standing, you may appeal for permission to write a supplemental examination, clearly stating the reasons for special consideration and providing proof as appropriate.

Appeals for readmission or permission for supplemental examinations must be submitted to:

- Arts: Associate Dean (Student Affairs)
- Science and B.A. & Sc.: Director of Advising Services



Note for students in the Concurrent B.Sc.-B.Ed. Program: If you receive an F or J in any Education Field Experience course, you are placed in unsatisfactory standing. Although you may complete your term, you are required to withdraw from the Concurrent Program. However, you may apply to transfer to a conventional B.Sc. program as outlined under *Faculty of Science > Science or Mathematics for Teachers*.

5.1.1.5 Incomplete Standings: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

- Standing awaits deferred exam.
- Must clear K's, L's or Supplementals.
- Standing Incomplete.

If you are a student with an incomplete standing (in the Winter or Summer term):

- you may register for the Fall term, but your standing must be resolved by the end of the course change period for that term;
- you may continue in the program if incomplete standing changes to satisfactory, probationary, or interim unsatisfactory standing;
- you may not continue in your program and your registration will be cancelled if standing changes to unsatisfactory standing.

If your standing changes to unsatisfactory:

- you may ask for permission to continue in your program;
- you must make a request for readmission as soon as you are placed in unsatisfactory standing;
- you must provide proof of extenuating circumstances that affected your academic performance (e.g., medical or other documentation).

Requests for readmission following an unsatisfactory standing must be submitted to:

- Arts: Associate Dean (Student Affairs)
- Science and B.A. & Sc.: Director of Advising Services

If your standing is still incomplete by the end of course change period, you should immediately consult with your Faculty Student Affairs Office.

At the end of the Winter term, if you have a mark of K or L, you will be placed in the appropriate standing in June, if the outstanding mark in the course will not affect your standing. Otherwise, standing decisions will be made only once incomplete marks have been cleared. For more information about incomplete grades, please refer to .

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note: Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

5.1.2 Academic Standing: Faculty of Engineering

In the Faculty of Engineering, a decision on your academic standing is determined on the basis of your Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) according to the criteria listed below.



Note: The Faculty determines academic standing decisions after the completion of each term (Fall, Winter, Summer) based on grades obtained up to that point. If you have been granted permission to defer one or more examinations, the academic standing decision will be made disregarding the deferred exam grade.

5.1.2.1 Satisfactory Standing: Faculty of Engineering

You are in satisfactory standing if you have a CGPA of 2.00 or greater.

You may continue with your studies under the following conditions:

- If you obtained a grade of D or F in a core course, you must repeat the course successfully (grade of C or better) or replace it with an alternative approved course and successfully complete the course.
- If you obtained a grade of F in any other course, you must either repeat the course successfully before graduation or replace it with an alternative approved course and successfully complete the course before graduation.

5.1.2.2 Probationary Standing: Faculty of Engineering

You are in probationary standing if you have **EITHER**:

a CGPA that is less than 2.00 and equal to or greater than 1.20

OR

a TGPA that is equal to or greater than 2.50 and a CGPA that is less than 2.00.

You may continue with your studies under the following conditions:

- You must reduce your credit load to a maximum of 13 credits per term and must obtain, at the end of the term, either a CGPA of 2.00 or greater or a TGPA of 2.50 or greater.
- If you have a TGPA of 2.50 or greater, but you have a CGPA that is less than 2.00, you may continue with your studies but you will remain in probationary standing until you obtain a CGPA of 2.0 or greater.
- If you do not obtain either the TGPA or CGPA noted above, you will be placed in unsatisfactory standing.
- You must consult a faculty or departmental adviser before withdrawal deadlines concerning your course selection.

5.1.2.3 Unsatisfactory Standing: Faculty of Engineering

You are in unsatisfactory standing if you have **EITHER**:

a CGPA that is less than 1.20

OR

a TGPA that is less than 2.50 and a CGPA that is less than 2.00.

If at any time, you were placed in unsatisfactory standing and were readmitted to the Faculty of Engineering after one term away, and you are placed in unsatisfactory standing again at the end of any subsequent term, you may not continue in your program. You will be asked to withdraw from the Faculty of Engineering for a minimum of one term or permanently, based on the conditions of your last letter of readmission.

If you are in unsatisfactory standing for the first time, the regulations below apply.

Students in unsatisfactory standing after the Fall term:

You may continue with your studies under the following conditions:

- You must reduce your credit load to a maximum of 13 credits per term and must obtain, at the end of the term, either a CGPA of 2.00 or greater or a TGPA of 2.50 or greater.
- If you have a TGPA of 2.50 or greater, but your CGPA is less than 2.00, you may continue with your studies but will remain in probationary standing until you obtain a CGPA of 2.00 or greater.
- If you do not obtain either the TGPA or CGPA noted above, you will be placed in unsatisfactory standing.
- You must consult a faculty or departmental adviser before withdrawal deadlines concerning your course selection.

Students in unsatisfactory standing after the Winter term:

- You must withdraw from the Faculty of Engineering for a minimum of one term.

For more information about academic standing, see www.mcgill.ca/engineering/student/sao/policies/academic.

5.1.3 Academic Standing: Faculty of Law

If you do not obtain a sessional Grade Point Average (GPA at the end of Fall and Winter terms combined) of 1.50, you will be required to withdraw from the Faculty. If your sessional GPA is between 1.50 and 1.99, you will be permitted to continue with your program, but you must obtain a subsequent sessional GPA of 2.50 or a Cumulative GPA (CGPA) of 2.00. You must have a CGPA of 2.00 to be considered for graduation. Students who are required to withdraw from the Faculty may be authorized to continue in their program by the Faculty Admissions Committee if there are exceptional reasons for the required withdrawal.

5.2 Credit System

The faculties listed in this publication use the credit system, where each course is assigned a credit rating reflecting the number of weekly contact hours. In general, a three-credit course indicates three hours of lectures per week for one term but this does not apply to all faculties. Laboratory contact hours usually count for fewer credits. Credits also reflect the amount of effort required of the student and generally assume two hours of personal study for each contact hour.

The credit weight of each course is indicated in parentheses beside the course title.



Note: Credit for multi-term courses (courses with the suffixes: D1, D2; N1, N2; J1, J2, J3) is granted only after successful completion of all components in the specified time frame. For example, a student would have to take D1 and D2 components in consecutive terms and successfully complete them both in order to obtain credit.



Note for Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, and Science: As a guideline, a one-credit course would represent approximately 45 hours total work per course. This is, in general, a combination of lecture hours and other contact hours such as laboratory periods, tutorials and problem periods as well as personal study hours.



Note for Engineering: One credit normally represents three hours total work per week. This is, in general, a combination of lecture hours and other contact hours such as laboratory periods, tutorials and problem periods as well as personal study hours. As a guide, the average number of hours per week of course activities is indicated in hours in the course listing under the course description. For example, (3-0-6) indicates a course consisting of three lecture hours per week, no other contact hours, and six hours of personal study per week.

5.3 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA)

Courses can be graded either by letter grades or in percentages, but the official grade in each course is the letter grade. Where appropriate, a class average appears on transcripts expressed as the letter grade most representative of the class performance.

Since Fall 2002, the University has only used letter grades on transcripts and verification forms.

Grades A through C represent satisfactory passes, D a conditional (non-continuation) pass, and F a failure. Certain courses have been approved for Pass/Fail (P/F) grading. Students may also designate elective courses to be graded under the S/U option. See .

You must obtain a grade of C or better in courses that you take to fulfil program requirements. You may not register in a course unless you have passed all the prerequisite courses with a grade of C or better, except by written permission of the appropriate department chair.

Grades	Grade Points	Numerical Scale of Marks
A	4.0	85 - 100%
A-	3.7	80 - 84%
B+	3.3	75 - 79%
B	3.0	70 - 74%
B-	2.7	65 - 69%
C+	2.3	60 - 64%
C	2.0	55 - 59%
D	1.0	50 - 54%
F (Fail)	0	0 - 49%



Note for Engineering: Faculty of Engineering does not use this numeric scale. See *Note for Engineering* below.



Note for Law: Faculty of Law does not use this numeric scale.

The University assigns grade points to letter grades according to the table above. Your academic standing is determined by a grade point average (GPA), which is calculated by dividing the sum of the course credit, times the grade points by the total course GPA credits. The result is not rounded up to the nearest decimal point.

GPA credits are the credits of courses with grades that are assigned grade points.

$$\text{GPA} = \frac{\sum (\text{course credit} \times \text{grade points})}{\sum (\text{GPA course credits})}$$

The *term grade point average* (TGPA) is the GPA for a given term calculated using all the applicable courses at the same level in that term. The *cumulative grade point average* (CGPA) is the GPA calculated using your entire record of applicable courses at McGill at the same level; if you change levels, e.g., from undergraduate to graduate, the CGPA starts again.

This policy took effect in January 2003. Prior to January 2003, if your degree program had changed, e.g., from B.Sc. to B.A., the CGPA started again. For students with academic information prior to Fall 2002, who are registered in a different program or in a different level post-Fall 2002, the transcript displays a special message regarding the CGPA restarting.

If you repeat courses, all results are included in the GPA calculation. Therefore, grades of D or F continue to be used in the CGPA calculation even after you repeat the course or if you take a supplemental examination. Note that credits are only granted once for a repeated course regardless of the passing grade.

You must obtain a minimum CGPA of 2.00 to be considered for graduation with a McGill degree.



Note: During the first week of lectures, each instructor will provide you with a written course outline. This information should include, where appropriate:

- whether there will be a final examination in the course;
- how term work will affect the final mark in the course;
- how term work will be distributed through the term;
- whether there will be a supplemental examination in the course, and if so, whether the supplemental exam will be worth 100% of the supplemental grade, or whether term work will be included in the supplemental grade (courses with formal final examinations *must* have supplementals);
- whether students with marks of D, F, J, or U will have the option of submitting additional work, and, if so, how the supplemental mark will be calculated with the extra work (applicable only to students in Science and B.A. & Sc.).



Note for Engineering: In the Faculty of Engineering, letter grades are assigned according to the grading scheme adopted by the professor in charge of a particular course. This may not correspond to marks indicated in the “Numerical Scale of Marks” column above. Grade D indicates marginal results which may be acceptable for peripheral courses but not for required core courses. The classification of a course as core or peripheral depends on your individual program and will be decided by the department concerned.

Grades have the following designations:

A, A-	Very Good
B+, B, B-	Good
C+, C	Satisfactory
D	Conditional Pass
F	Failed

5.3.1 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA): Other Grades

J	—	unexcused absence (failed); the student is registered for a course but does not write the final examination or do other required work; calculated as a failure in the TGPA and CGPA.
K	—	incomplete; deadline extended for submission of work in a course.
KE or K*	—	further extension granted.
KF	—	failed to meet the extended deadline for submission of work in a course; calculated as a failure in TGPA and CGPA.
KK	—	completion requirement waived. Not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
L	—	deferred examination.
LE or L*	—	permitted to defer examination for more than the normal period.
NR	—	no grade reported by the instructor (recorded by the Registrar).
P	—	pass; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
Q	—	course continued in next term (applicable only to courses taken pre-Fall 2002).
S	—	satisfactory; equivalent to C or better in an elective course; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA. (See)
U	—	unsatisfactory; equivalent to D or F in an elective course; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA. (See)

W	—	withdrew; a course dropped, with permission, after the Course Change deadline; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
WF	—	withdrew failing; a course dropped, with special permission in an exceptional case, after faculty deadline for withdrawal from course, the student's performance in the course at that stage being on the level of an F; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA. (Not used by Music.)
WL	—	faculty permission to withdraw from a deferred examination; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
NA or &&	—	grade not yet available.
W- - or - -	—	no grade; student withdrew from the University, not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.

5.3.2 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA): Unexcused Absences

All students who miss a final exam are given a J grade. You then have the following options:

1. Ask to be assigned a grade based only on the grades earned for your work submitted up to, but not including, the final exam.
The grade earned is calculated by adding the grades obtained on the individual pieces of work and a grade of 0 for the portion of the final grade allocated to the final exam. This option is not available if the professor stipulated in the course outline that the final exam is a required part of the evaluation.
2. Request a deferred exam, if you have the appropriate reasons and documentation.
3. Apply for a supplemental exam if permitted by your faculty.



Note for Engineering: Option 1 is not available to students in the Faculty of Engineering.

You must request option 1) no later than four months after the end of the examination period of the original course.

You must request option 2) by the faculty deadlines as indicated in of this publication.

You must request option 3) by the faculty deadlines as indicated at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/exam/schedules.

If you wish to appeal a J grade, you should write to your Associate Dean or Director.

5.4 Incomplete Courses

If the instructor decides there is sufficient reason to permit a delay in the submission of required term work, an extension of the deadline after the end of the course may be granted to the student. In this case, the instructor will submit a grade of K (incomplete).



Note: If the instructor submits a grade of K, he or she will also indicate the date by which the student must complete the work. Consult the faculty sections for maximum extensions.



Note: If the instructor submits a new grade within the deadline, both the new grade and the grade of K will appear on your verification forms and unofficial and advising transcript. However, the new grade will replace the K on your official transcript.



Note: If you do not complete the required work before the deadline, a grade of KF will be updated on your record. A KF denotes a failed course and is calculated in the TGPA and CGPA as an F.



Note: In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Associate Dean or Director, the deadline may be extended further, in which case the grade of KE (further extension granted) appears. If you do not meet the extended deadline, a grade of KF will replace the KE.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): An instructor who believes that there is justification for a student to delay submitting term work may extend the deadline until after the end of the course. In this case, the instructor will submit a grade of "K" (incomplete), indicating the date by which the work is to be completed. The maximum extensions for the submission of grades are as follows:

students graduating in June

Fall, Winter, and multi-term courses

April 30

non-graduating students

Fall courses	April 30
Winter and multi-term courses	July 30
Summer courses	November 30

Students' deadlines for submitting their work must be appropriately before these dates to ensure that the work can be assessed and the grade submitted on time.

It is important to note that instructors may impose earlier deadlines than those listed above.

If grades to clear K's have not been submitted by the above deadlines, the K is automatically changed to a KF and counts as an F in the GPA.

Students with a grade of K who have serious extenuating circumstances may request an extension of the K deadline (KE) from the Associate Dean or Director of their faculty.

For more information, see .

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

Note 1 for Law students: In the Faculty of Law, permission to delay submission of required term work must be obtained from the Student Affairs Officer. It cannot be granted by the instructor. If, in the opinion of the Student Affairs Officer, there is sufficient reason to permit a delay in the submission of required term work, an extension of the deadline after the end of the course may be granted to the student. In this case, the instructor will submit a grade of K (incomplete). If an extension of the deadline is granted, the Student Affairs Officer will indicate the date by which the student must complete the work. If the instructor submits a new grade within the new deadline, both the new grade and the grade of K will appear on the student's faculty reports and verification forms. However, on the student's official transcript the new grade will replace the K. If the required work is not completed before the deadline, a grade of KF will be updated on the student's record. A KF denotes a failed course and is calculated in the TGPA and CGPA the same as an F. In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning), the deadline may be extended further, in which case the grade of KE (further extension granted) will appear. If the extended deadline is not met, a grade of KF will replace the KE.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Note 2 for Law students: If, without a valid excuse, you do not participate in or write a final examination or submit required term work for any courses you were registered in, you will receive a final grade of J (unexcused absence).

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

Note for Music students: A Music student who has a mark of K not cleared in mid-May is ineligible for scholarships.

5.5 Transfer Credits

You may be granted credit for courses passed with a grade of C or better at other universities, as long as you are within the number of credits imposed by McGill's residency requirements and program requirements in some faculties.

In general, a maximum of 60 transfer credits from other institutions may be granted. You need a minimum of 60 credits completed at McGill to qualify for a McGill degree. You must be in satisfactory standing in order to be granted the transfer credits. Courses with grades of C-, P, and S are not considered for transfer credits. The letter grades applied by the host institution take precedence over the numerical grades if both are provided.

You need to obtain approval from your Student Affairs Office for courses taken at other universities. In some faculties, you need to obtain approval from your Student Affairs Office as well as from your academic adviser before you take the courses, especially if the courses are part of your program requirements.

Grades earned at the host university for transfer courses are not entered on your McGill transcript and are not part of the TGPA or CGPA calculation.

For universities outside Quebec, it is your responsibility to ensure that the host institution sends an official transcript to the Student Affairs Office. You must submit all documents required for approval of your transfer of credits with your faculty at McGill within four months of completing your exchange program or study away. If you are studying at another Quebec university on an Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement, the host university sends your grade(s) to McGill automatically. For additional information, see .

Transcripts for transfer courses must be received by the following deadlines:

Graduation Term	Convocation
April 30, if your term of graduation is Winter	Convocation in Spring
September 15, if your term of graduation is Summer	Convocation in Fall
January 15, if your term of graduation is Fall	Degree granted February, Convocation in Spring

Transcripts not received by the appropriate date are considered for the next graduation period only.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.



Note for Engineering students: The number of transfer credits granted will be limited to ensure that you complete a minimum of 60 credits of courses at McGill taken to satisfy your degree requirements, excluding those taken to satisfy the Required Year 0 (Freshman) courses listed in your program.



Note for Law students: In the Faculty of Law, a maximum of 15 transfer credits may be granted. To receive more than 15 transfer credits, you must obtain special permission from the Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning).

5.6 Verification of Student Record

5.6.1 Verification of Student Records: Unofficial Transcripts

Subject to , you are responsible for verifying your academic record on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) using the unofficial transcript to ensure that you are registered in the proper courses, and that the correct program information and expected term of graduation appear on your record.

If you are graduating, verify your record on Minerva before the end of your final term to ensure that the correct expected graduation term appears on your unofficial transcript; if not, you may be overlooked for graduation. You should direct any questions or problems with your record to your Student Affairs Office.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

5.7 Changes to Student Records after Normal Deadlines

Student Record Changes

Student record changes include the following: course add or course drop, course withdrawal, university withdrawal, program change (including changing majors, minors or concentrations).

Registrar Deadlines

Fall term - January 31

Winter term - June 1

Summer term - October 1

Before Registrar Deadlines

For record changes after the normal deadlines published in this publication, but before the Registrar deadlines listed in *Registrar Deadlines*, you must make a request in writing to your Associate Dean or Director, clearly explaining why you could not request the change before these dates. The Associate Dean or

Director will review your request and make a decision. If your request is approved, the change is processed according to existing faculty and Enrolment Services student record procedures.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

After Registrar Deadlines

The University does not normally consider a change requested after the Registrar deadlines listed in *Registrar Deadlines*. In situations where there are "extraordinary personal" or "extraordinary academic" circumstances that could not have been foreseen prior to these deadlines, you may formally request a student record change from your Associate Dean or Director. If your Associate Dean or Director approves the request, the change will be processed according to faculty and Enrolment Services student-record procedures. For all changes other than grade changes, the faculty will file full documentation that supports the extraordinary circumstances with Enrolment Services.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

Fee Assessment Consequences

When a change to your student record is made, the revised fee assessment appears on your next fee statement.

If you want to contest the fee assessment, you must make a written request to Enrolment Services. Enrolment Services reviews the extraordinary circumstances described in the supporting documentation provided by your faculty, and consults with the Student Accounts Office if necessary, to decide whether or not to consider the request. Enrolment Services then sends you a letter explaining the decision.

Student's Citizenship and/or Immigration or Fee Exemption Status

Note that your faculty/school or Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies does not handle changes related to your citizenship and/or immigration or fee exemption status; see .

5.8 Transcript of Academic Record

5.8.1 Transcript of Academic Record: Unofficial Transcripts

If you require a copy of your student record, access Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) to view and print an unofficial transcript. This applies to records from 1976 to the present. For pre-1976 records, you must order an official transcript. See .

5.8.2 Transcript of Academic Record: Official Transcripts

Use Minerva to order an official transcript at *Student Menu > Student Records Menu > Request Printed/Official Transcript*. If you cannot access Minerva, fill out the *Request for Release of Official Document* form available online at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts in the section **Request an official transcript using the "Request for Release of Official Document"**, and submit it by mail, by fax, or in person to the address on the website.

Note that the form must be signed by the student. To protect privacy, we do not accept telephone or email requests.

5.8.3 Transcript of Academic Record: General Information

Transcripts are free of charge.

The University sends official transcripts directly to the addresses provided by the student. If you intend to deliver the transcript to another institution yourself, you can request to receive it in a sealed envelope.

Requests are normally processed in 24 to 48 hours; transcripts requested at peak times and for pre-1976 records take longer.

Enrolment Services is not responsible for transcripts that are lost or delayed in the mail.

The University issues only complete transcripts that record all attempted work and final results obtained in any and all programs. Under no circumstances does the University issue partial transcripts.

Official transcripts are NOT issued for students registered on or after September 2001 who have failed to provide the information and/or documents necessary to obtain or verify their Permanent Code.

Transcripts are not issued if you owe fees or fines over \$30.

The University prints official transcripts on secure paper that cannot be copied.

Requests for official transcripts must be submitted on Minerva. For more information, refer to .

5.8.4 Transcript of Academic Record: Course Numbering on the Transcript

Prior to September 2002, course numbers had a seven-character designation beginning with the three-number code for the teaching unit/department. The next three digits specified the course, with the first of these indicating its level. The final character was a letter indicating the term, or terms, during which the course was offered. For example:

107-200A = Philosophy (107) course (200) in Fall term (A);

301-202B = Architecture (301) course (202) in Winter term (B);

154-230D = Economics (154) course (230) extending for two terms, Fall and Winter (D).

A list of the former Teaching Unit Codes and their Subject Code equivalents is available at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts.

For information on our current course numbering, see .

6 Examinations

6.1 Examinations: General Information

In addition to the general examination policies listed here, you should consult the faculty sections of this publication for particular regulations. You will be informed by the end of the Course Change period of the evaluation method used in each course.

Every student has a right to write term papers, examinations and theses in English or in French except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course.

You are not permitted to write an examination in any course unless you have fulfilled the requirements of the course to the satisfaction of the instructor and your Associate Dean or Director. Once you have presented yourself for an examination or test, you must submit all written work to the invigilator before leaving.

You must have your valid McGill student ID card with you to write an examination. Forgetfulness is not an acceptable excuse.

You are reminded that cheating in any examination is considered a serious offence that could lead to expulsion from the University. Students are not permitted to have in their possession, or to use, any unauthorized materials during an examination. This includes electronic devices such as cell phones, iPods, MP3 players, PDAs and other web-access devices. Unauthorized items found on the student or desk area during an exam will be confiscated and turned over to the Disciplinary Officer.

Responses on multiple-choice examinations are normally checked by the Exam Security Computer Monitoring Program. The program detects pairs of students with unusually similar answer patterns on multiple-choice examinations. Data generated by the program can be used as admissible evidence either to initiate or corroborate an investigation or a charge of cheating under Section 16 of the *Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures*.

All students are responsible for knowing the University Examination Regulations and the *Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures*. The regulations are normally posted during the examination period and are available at: www.mcgill.ca/student-records/exam/regulations. Both may be obtained from your Student Affairs Office.

You can find information about issues related to academic integrity at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/honest.



Note for the Faculty of Engineering: You should also refer to the Engineering website for more information at www.mcgill.ca/engineering/student/sao/policies/examinations/examination.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.



Note for the Faculty of Law: You should also refer to the Law website for more information at www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/information/exams.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

6.1.1 Class Tests

Members of the teaching staff may give interim class tests from time to time.

6.1.2 Special Examination Facilities for the Disabled

If you have a permanent or temporary disability, consult the Coordinator, Office for Students with Disabilities, about the possibility of arranging special examination facilities. For more information see: www.mcgill.ca/osd.

6.1.3 Credit by Examination

In certain exceptional cases and in certain faculties, you can apply to the Associate Dean or Director to write a final examination in order to obtain credit in a course that you were not registered in. This is possible only in those courses where there is no other assessment except the final examination.

6.2 Final Examinations

Formal final examinations are held during an examination period at the end of the course term. The dates of the examination periods are listed at www.mcgill.ca/importantdates.



IMPORTANT NOTE: You are advised not to make travel plans prior to the release of the Final Exam Schedule. Vacation plans do not constitute grounds for the deferral or re-scheduling of final exams.

In some courses there is no final examination; your standing in these courses is determined by term work and class tests.

6.2.1 Final Examinations: University Regulations Concerning Final Examinations

Preamble

The objectives of these regulations are as follows:

1. to protect students from excessive workloads;
2. to use the full 15-week term to maximum advantage.

Regulations

1. These regulations shall apply to undergraduate courses up to and including the 500 level that are evaluated by the use of written examinations. They shall not apply to clinical, field, laboratory, performance, and seminar courses, or to other courses that are evaluated solely by means of a design, paper, program, or project.
2. Written examinations (including take-home examinations) shall not be held during the last two weeks of scheduled classes during the Fall and Winter terms, except where a pattern of continuous evaluation has been established, in which case the total value of examinations given in this period shall comprise no more than 10% of the final mark.
3. If the written examinations in a course constitute 50% or more of the final mark, one of these shall be given as a final written examination; and it shall take place during the examination period after the last day of scheduled lectures in December or April.
4. A final examination given during the examination period shall be worth at least 25% of the final mark.
5. Students shall be informed of all course requirements by the end of the course change period. All term work shall be assigned early enough in the term for students to complete the assignment(s) by the last day of class.
6. The due date for term work in courses to which these regulations apply shall be no later than the last day of classes.
7. In courses that span the Fall and Winter terms (course pairs with numbers ending D1 and D2), instructors who wish to give a mid-year examination in December must schedule it in the formal examination period.
8. The principles enunciated in these regulations shall be applied, appropriately modified, to courses given during the summer, to other courses of less than a 13-week duration, and to courses in the Faculties of Law, Medicine, Dentistry, and Education that do not follow the normal University Timetable.
9. Individual faculties may propose variations in these regulations to the Academic Policy and Planning Committee in order to meet their special needs.
10. These regulations, and any variations to them, shall be made known to students by each faculty.

Instructors are not permitted to grant any special treatment regarding examinations to any student. Students who believe there are circumstances which might justify making special examination arrangements for them or which might legitimately be taken into account in evaluating their performance should apply to the Associate Dean or Director of their faculty.

It is the responsibility of the student to confirm the date, time and place of the examination by checking examination schedules posted on notice boards on campus and at www.mcgill.ca/students. This information is not available by telephone. No student will be allowed to enter an examination later than one hour after it has started.

6.2.2 Laptop Examination Policy for the Faculty of Law

All students wishing to write one or more final examinations on their laptop must:

- i. complete the Faculty of Law laptop examination agreement;
- ii. download the Faculty-approved software and
- iii. run a test prior to the start of the examination period;
- iv. if necessary, sign an IST Customer Services-Computer Repair Waiver.

The Student Affairs Office will provide term specific deadlines. You will not be permitted to use a laptop unless you have fulfilled the above requirements. You must ensure the laptop you are using meets the minimum requirements for the software as specified by the Student Affairs Office, as posted on the [SAO website](#) and [myCourses](#). Students using laptops will not be placed in separate examination rooms. You may opt out of using your laptop at any point, even once the examination has started, and revert to handwriting.

6.2.3 Laptop Examination Agreement for the Faculty of Law

The Examination Agreement is designed to confirm that students agree to the terms of the laptop policy. The following are the components of the Examination Agreement:

1. I elect to write one or more of my law examinations using a laptop with the approved McGill University software during the examination period. I recognize that this is a 3rd party application, and that neither McGill University nor the Faculty of Law is responsible for its proper functioning.
2. I confirm that my personal laptop meets the minimum requirements (as stipulated in the Faculty of Law – Laptop Exam Student section of the WebCT course Law-Law-Student Affairs-Examinations) for the laptop exam pilot project. My laptop has access to the McGill wireless network. Once I have completed this agreement, I will download and install “*Securexam Student*” software (approved software for April 2009) on my laptop. I will follow the tutorial and test the software on my laptop within the stated deadlines.
3. If my laptop fails during the exam, I agree to continue and finish the exam by handwriting it. I understand that I will not be granted additional time to resolve the computer problems during the exam. If the incomplete examination cannot be retrieved from my computer within two working days, the Associate Dean (Academic) will determine remedial (alternate?) options.
4. I understand that, if necessary, ICS staff may be available to trouble-shoot any difficulties encountered with the approved software (a 3rd party application). I will be asked to sign an *IST Customer Services-Computer Repair Waiver* acknowledging that ICS staff will not be held responsible for any theft, loss or damage (to hardware or software) occurring during the diagnosis or repair of my laptop, or for any loss of data, regardless of when it was lost.

6.2.4 Final Examinations: Reassessments and Rereads

In accordance with the *Charter of Students' Rights*, and subject to its stated conditions, you have the right to consult any written submission for which you have received a grade. You also have the right to discuss this submission with the examiner. If you want to have a formal final examination reread, you must apply in writing to your Student Affairs Office (the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences and in the Schulich School of Music). You should check with that office regarding application deadlines for formal rereads.

6.2.5 Examinations: Invigilation (Exams from Other Universities)

Upon request, McGill will act as proctor for exams from other universities or professional accreditation associations. Exams are scheduled on weekdays at 9:30 a.m., and cannot be scheduled on evenings, weekends, statutory holidays or McGill holidays. This service is limited to written exams.

The Cost

The cost for invigilation and administration is \$60 per student per exam to be returned in Canada; and \$70 per student per exam returned in the U.S.; and \$80 for each international exam. Unless otherwise specified by the home institution, you are expected to pay in cash on the day of the exam.

Setting Up

Please confirm the exam date at least 2 weeks in advance of the scheduled exam and provide a telephone number and email address. The meeting point with the invigilator is at Enrolment Services - see address below.

Mailing address for exams

Exams and examination booklets, along with full instructions, should be sent to the address below well in advance of the scheduled exam. Once we receive them, we will confirm this via email with the student.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Enrolment Services
McGill University
Service Point
3415 McTavish Street

Montreal (QC) H3A 1Y1

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

Telephone: 514-398-2207

Email: proctor.es@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/student-records/exam/other

7 Internships, Exchanges and Co-op Programs

7.1 Exchange Programs

Student exchange programs are open to all McGill students. To participate, applicants must be currently registered as full-time, degree-seeking McGill students, meet the criteria of their faculty at McGill, and have a minimum CGPA of 3.0. Applicants must have completed at least one year of full-time study by the start of the exchange. Students can participate in exchanges for one term or for a full academic year (two terms).

The annual Study Abroad Fair will be held on Wednesday, October 7, 2009. Please check www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad for up-to-date information on the Study Abroad Fair.



Note for Law students: Law students should consult www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/undergrad-programs/exchange as the eligibility criteria is different from above.

8 Scholarships and Student Aid

The Scholarships and Student Aid Office offers a complete range of merit and need-based awards for entering and in-course undergraduate students. As well, the office administers all federal, provincial and U.S. government student aid programs. For information and links to government websites, see www.mcgill.ca/studentaid. Comprehensive information concerning all undergraduate awards also appears in the *Undergraduate Scholarships and Awards Calendar* available at www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/calendars or from the Scholarships and Student Aid Office.

8.1 Work Study Program

The Work Study Program provides students with financial assistance through part-time employment on campus. Students are accepted into the program based primarily on financial need, though academic standing is also considered. There are a variety of Work Study positions available, ranging from clerical work in an administrative office to research with a professor. In addition to helping you cope with your financial obligations, Work Study also provides practical work experience that may enhance future employment opportunities.

Further information is available on McGill's Work Study website at www.mcgill.ca/studentaid/workstudy and at the Scholarships and Student Aid Office:

William & Mary Brown Student Services Building
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 3200
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2 Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7297

Email: work.study@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/studentaid/workstudy

Student Aid

Telephone: 514-398-6013

Email: student.aid@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/studentaid

Scholarships

Telephone: 514-398-6014

Email: scholarships@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/scholarships

9 Graduation

In order to graduate, you must complete faculty and program requirements. **It is your responsibility to meet all faculty and program requirements before graduation.**

You should contact your adviser (Music students should contact the Senior Student Adviser; graduate students should contact the Graduate Program Director) early in the graduating year to make sure you will meet your program requirements by graduation time. For contact information on advisers, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising/advisordirectory.

9.1 Graduation Honours: Dean's Honour List

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

If you are graduating with an undergraduate degree, you may be awarded the designation Dean's Honour List under the following conditions:

1. you have completed a minimum of 60 McGill credits towards your degree; and
2. you are in the top 10% of the faculty's graduating class of students; this calculation is based on the CGPA.



Note for transfer students: this designation may be withdrawn if your CGPA at another university or in another faculty at McGill is not comparable to the CGPA earned in your graduating faculty.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

9.2 Graduation Honours: Distinction

If you are graduating with an undergraduate degree, you may be awarded the designation Distinction under the following conditions:

1. you have completed a minimum of 60 McGill credits towards your degree; and
2. you are in the top 25%, but below the top 10%, of your faculty's graduating class of students; this calculation is based on the CGPA.



Note for transfer students: this designation may be withdrawn if your CGPA at another university or in another faculty at McGill is not comparable to the CGPA earned in your graduating faculty.



Note: the Faculties of Education, Dentistry, Law, Medicine, and the School of Nursing, as well as the Centre for Continuing Education do not assign the designation of Distinction to graduating students.



Note: the designation of Great Distinction is no longer awarded at graduation. Prior to September 2009, Distinction and Great Distinction were awarded at graduation according to faculty-specific regulations. You can find these rules in the faculty chapters of the *2008-2009 Undergraduate Programs Calendar* or any earlier version at www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/calendars.

9.3 Apply to Graduate

Most undergraduate students and non-thesis graduate students (master's, certificates, diplomas) must use Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) to apply to graduate. It is your responsibility to inform McGill of your intention to graduate. You need a minimum residency requirement of 60 credits at McGill to qualify for a McGill degree. The minimum CGPA required to graduate is 2.00.

The Application for Graduation is available on Minerva when you register for your final year, except if you are in the Faculty of Medicine or Faculty of Dentistry, where you are automatically flagged for graduation in your final year. For more information on how to apply on Minerva, go to www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/records/graduation.

Deadlines:

- Fall term graduation (courses completed in December for June convocation): You must apply on Minerva by the end of November.
- Winter term graduation (courses completed in April for June convocation): You must apply on Minerva by the end of February.
- Summer term graduation (courses completed by August for October convocation): You must apply on Minerva by the end of March.

If you miss one of these deadlines, contact your Faculty Student Affairs Office immediately.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at the *Service Point* (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

9.4 Graduation Approval Query

As a graduating student, you can view the status of your graduation record on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) during the Faculty review and approval process (go to *Student Records > Graduation Approval Query*). The *Graduation Approval Query* form becomes available to graduating students approximately three to four weeks before the *Degree Granted* notation is updated on their records.

If you have met all requirements for graduation, your student record on Minerva will display the *Degree Granted* notation at the appropriate time:

- Late February, for Fall term graduation (Convocation in Spring).
- Late May, for Winter term graduation (Convocation in Spring).
- Late October, for Summer term graduation (Convocation in Fall).

See www.mcgill.ca/convocations for information regarding convocation ceremonies.

9.5 Replacement Diploma

If your diploma was lost, damaged, or the name on the diploma should be changed, you can request a replacement diploma. You must send a written request plus a certified cheque or money order for CAD\$60, payable to McGill University. You should refer to the sections below to determine which situation applies to you. Send your request to:

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Enrolment Services
Duplicate Diploma Request
McGill University
Service Point
3415 McTavish Street
Montreal (QC) H3A 1Y1

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

Email: registration@mcgill.ca

Please note that requests made on behalf of a student must be accompanied by a signed letter of authorization from the student.

To replace a lost diploma: You must provide a sworn affidavit from a notary, a lawyer or a commissioner of oaths certifying that the diploma is lost. The affidavit must include: your full name; student number; address; phone number; date of birth; degree granted/year granted; and reason for a replacement diploma.

To replace a damaged diploma or change the name on the diploma: You must send or deliver the original diploma, and your letter must include the following information: full name; student number; address; phone number; date of birth; reason for a replacement diploma; and any corrections, additions or deletions.

For name changes: You must include clear and complete photocopies of legal documents supporting your name change request. Please see for the list of acceptable documents. Note that the name change must be processed in the University system before a duplicate diploma can be issued.

To request certified copies of a diploma: McGill provides only one original diploma per student. However, you may obtain certified copies of your diploma. Simply photocopy your original diploma on 8.5" x 11" paper in landscape mode, making certain to reduce it so that all seals and signatures are visible. Enrolment Services will certify as many copies as required at no charge. A cover letter bearing your signature and including your full name, student number, address and phone number is required for mail or fax requests. Note that certified copies of your diploma are not sent by fax or email.

To request a translation of a diploma: McGill can provide you certified English or French translations of your diploma as required, free of charge. Please send us a written request specifying the degree to be translated and how many copies you need. You should ensure to include your complete name, address, date of birth and signature. You must allow at least a week for processing and mailing. Note that translated diplomas are not sent by fax or email.

10 Language Requirements for Professions

Quebec law requires that candidates seeking admission to provincially recognized professional corporations* must be able to communicate verbally and in writing in French. To demonstrate a working knowledge of French, the professional corporation requires one of the following:

- Evidence that you have completed three years of full-time instruction in a French post-primary school.
- A certificate that shows you completed your secondary education in Quebec in 1986 or later.
- Successful completion of a written examination set by Quebec's *Office de la langue française* (OLF). See below for more information.

If you are a registered student and are within two years of graduating with a degree that will give you access to a professional corporation, you can write the OLF examination. You should contact Enrolment Services for an application form. Examinations take place every three months and may be attempted an unlimited number of times. Priority is given to students closest to graduation.

More information may be obtained from the *Office de la langue française*, 125 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec, H2X 1X4. Telephone: 514-873-6565. Website: www.olf.gouv.qc.ca.

If you need to acquire a functional level of proficiency in French, you can take courses from either the English and French Language Centre (Faculty of Arts www.mcgill.ca/efte) or the Centre for Continuing Education, 688 Sherbrooke Street West, telephone: 514-398-6200 (www.mcgill.ca/conted).

If you are already strong in French and want to maintain or improve your proficiency, you may consider taking courses in the Department of French Language and Literature, Faculty of Arts or the Centre for Continuing Education.



Note: You cannot apply non-credit language courses, and certain credit language courses, completed at the Centre for Continuing Education to program/degree requirements. Consult your faculty for clarification.

* McGill degrees and diplomas currently give access to corporations regulating the activities of the following professional groups:

Agrologists	Lawyers
Architects	Licensed General Accountants
Chartered Accountants	Nurses
Chartered Appraisers	Occupational Therapists
Chemists	Physicians
Dentists	Physiotherapists
Dietitians	Psychologists
Engineers	Social Workers
Geologists	Speech Therapists and Audiologists
Industrial Administration Accountants	Urbanists
Industrial Relations Counsellors	Vocational Guidance Counsellors

11 Student Services

11.1 Support for Students: Office of the Dean of Students

William and Mary Brown Student Services Building

3600 McTavish Street, Suite 4100
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2

For information, contact (Dean/Associate Dean):

Telephone: 514-398-4990
Email: deanofstudents@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents

The Dean and the Associate Dean of Students coordinate and promote initiatives concerned with important aspects of the student experience, such as advising, academic integrity, student discipline, student recognition programs, and outreach to families, the McGill community and the broader local community.

11.2 Office of the Executive Director, Services for Students

William and Mary Brown Student Services Building
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 4100
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2

For information, contact:

Telephone: 514-398-3825
Website: www.mcgill.ca/studentsservices

The Executive Director, Services for Students (EDSS), coordinates all student services at McGill to help promote student success and well-being. The EDSS is available to provide assistance and/or information on almost all aspects of non-academic student life. Concerns of an academic nature are directed to the proper individual, office or department.

11.3 Student Services – Downtown Campus

Unless otherwise indicated, all Student Services on the Downtown Campus are located in the William and Mary Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish Street, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1Y2.

A list of services available is given below. For further information, see the Student Services website: www.mcgill.ca/studentsservices.

Student Services:

Brown Student Services Building, suite 4100
3600 McTavish Street
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1Y2
General Information: 514-398-8238
Website: www.mcgill.ca/studentsservices

Career Planning Service (CaPS): Provides career education, guidance, and individual advising to help you in your search for permanent, part-time, or summer jobs and internships.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 2200
Telephone: 514-398-3304
Email: careers.caps@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/caps

Chaplaincy Service: Concerned with the spiritual and mental well-being of all students.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 4400
Telephone: 514-398-4104
Email: chaplaincy@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/chaplaincy

Counselling Service: Assists with psychological, emotional, and interpersonal issues as well as vocational and academic concerns.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 4200
Telephone: 514-398-3601
Email: counselling.service@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/counselling

First Peoples' House: Fosters a sense of community for Aboriginal students studying at McGill.

3505 Peel Street
Telephone: 514-398-3217
Email: firstpeopleshouse@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/fph

First-Year Office: Helps ease the transition of all students new to McGill. Coordinates "Discover McGill," a one-day, campus-wide University and faculty orientation.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 2100
Telephone: 514-398-6913
Email: firstyear@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/firstyear

Health Services and Dental Clinic: Provides access to experienced physicians, nurses and health educators who offer health services and information in a confidential atmosphere. Also operates a laboratory offering a wide array of testing, and a dental clinic.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 3300
Telephone: 514-398-6017
Website: www.mcgill.ca/studenthealth

International Student Services: Offers support to international students on non-academic matters (immigration, health insurance, etc.), runs a Buddy Program and an orientation program.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 3215
Telephone: 514-398-4349
Email: international.students@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents

Mental Health Service: A psychiatric clinic that offers easily accessible treatment for mental health problems.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 5500
Telephone: 514-398-6019
Website: www.mcgill.ca/mentalhealth

Scholarships and Student (Financial) Aid Office: Provides assistance in the form of loans, bursaries, and Work Study programs to students requiring financial aid.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 3200
General Information: 514-398-6013/6014
Telephone: 514-398-4807 (Scholarships)
Email: student.aid@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/studentaid

Office for Students with Disabilities: Coordinates services to meet the needs of students with disabilities.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 3100
Telephone: 514-398-6009
TDD: 514-398-8198
Email: disabilities.students@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/osd

Tutorial Service: Sponsors an extensive tutorial program for students.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 4200
Telephone: 514-398-6011
Email: tutoring.service@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/tutoring

11.4 Ombudsperson for Students

The position of Ombudsperson for Students is filled on a half-time basis by an academic staff member. The Ombudsperson receives complaints from students and assists in the resolution of those complaints through informal means including information, advice, intervention, and referrals with a view to avoiding the more formal grievance procedures that already exist in the University.

The Office of the Ombudsperson is a confidential, independent, and neutral dispute-resolution service for all members of the student community.

Office of the Ombudsperson
3610 McTavish (above Dr. Penfield)
Main Floor, Suite 14
Telephone: 514-398-7059 (for an appointment)
Website: www.mcgill.ca/ombudsperson

11.5 Extra-Curricular Activities

There are over 250 activities, clubs and services that students may join. These include international clubs; religious groups; political clubs; communications groups such as Radio McGill, the McGill Tribune, and the McGill Daily; and some 50 miscellaneous groups (e.g., science clubs; literary, theatrical and musical societies; a chess club; and the McGill Outing Club).

The University Centre, 3480 McTavish Street, provides club rooms for these activities in a four-storey building with cafeterias, a ballroom, lounges and an experimental theatre. Activities for graduate students are centred in David Thomson House at 3650 McTavish Street. On the Macdonald Campus, facilities are located in the Centennial Centre. Refer to *Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences* in this publication.

11.6 Bookstore

The McGill University Bookstore stocks new and used textbooks, a full range of books for the academic and professional community, stationery supplies, and McGill insignia clothing and gift items. Visit the Bookstore website or in person to sign up for email reminders so you are the first to know about services such as used textbook buy-back and other events.

3420 McTavish Street
Telephone: 514-398-7444
Website: www.mcgill.ca/bookstore

Macdonald Bookstore
Centennial Centre
Telephone: 514-398-8300
Website: <http://mcss.mcgill.ca/bookstore.html>

11.7 Computer Store

The McGill Computer Store, located on the second floor of the University Bookstore, sells a full range of computer hardware, software, peripherals and consumer electronics at educational prices.

3420 McTavish Street
Telephone: 514-398-5025
Email: sales.mcs@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/mcs

11.8 Day Care

The McGill Childcare Centre is an independently run centre that can accommodate 106 children, ranging in age from four months to four years. Early application is required as placement is limited, especially for certain age groups.

The Centre is located at:

3491 Peel Street

Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W7
Telephone: 514-398-6943
Website: www.mcgill.ca/daycare

A Campus Day Care Centre, located adjacent to the Macdonald Campus, is an independently run centre that can accommodate approximately 60 children, ranging in age from four months to five years. Preference is given to the Macdonald Campus community. Early application is recommended.

The Centre is located at:

1 Maple Avenue
Ste.-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec H9X 2E3
Telephone: 514-398-7951

12 Residential Facilities

12.1 University Residences – Downtown

Residence Admissions Office
3473 University Street, room 150
Montreal, QC H3A 2A8
Telephone: 514-398-6368
Fax: 514-398-2305
Email: housing.residences@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/residences

McGill Residences house approximately 2,700 undergraduate students in dormitories, apartments, and shared-facilities houses. McGill's dormitories are primarily for first-year students and feature full meal service. McGill's apartment-style residences and shared-facilities houses are mainly for first-year students who desire a more independent residence lifestyle.

Trained upper-year student leaders (Floor Fellows) and Academic Staff (Directors) live in all McGill Residences and provide support for the residents. An elected Residence Council serves as the voice of students.

All residence rooms have telephone and high-speed network-access services which are available at extra cost. All McGill Residences are connected to the McGill Wireless Network.

12.1.1 Dormitory-style Residences

McGill has nine dormitory residences:

- The four co-ed Bishop Mountain Residences (Gardner, McConnell, Molson and Douglas Halls) are located on the slope of Mount Royal and overlook the campus.
- Royal Victoria College (RVC), which has one all-female and one co-ed wing (new in 2010) is located one block from the McGill gates.
- The co-ed New Residence Hall is located five short blocks from the campus.
- University Hall and Prez Rez are co-ed dorms located directly across from the Milton Gates to campus. The newest residence, Carrefour Sherbrooke, is a co-ed hall located two blocks from campus.

Dormitory residents have compulsory meal plans and have access to multiple cafeterias.

Rooms at the Bishop Mountain Residences, University Hall, Prez Rez and RVC are mostly single occupancy. Carrefour Sherbrooke and the New Residence Hall have mostly double rooms. Each student gets a bed, desk, desk lamp, chair, dresser, closet and small fridge (one fridge per double room).

In all Halls, residents are responsible for the cleanliness of their rooms. Common bathrooms and showers are located on each floor, except in Carrefour Sherbrooke and the New Residence Hall, where there are private bathrooms within each room. Each Hall has a laundry room, including card-operated washers and dryers, and ironing facilities. All Halls have a TV and recreation room, pay telephones, and a small storage area for suitcases, ski equipment, etc.

12.1.2 Apartment-style Residences

Solin Hall is a modern, award-winning apartment-style residence that has two-, three- and four-bedroom apartments. Located four Metro stops west of the main campus, Solin features large common areas (TV and games rooms) and a computer lab, and houses mostly first-year students. Each apartment has a living room, dining room, kitchen and bathroom(s), with basic furniture such as stove, fridge, table, chairs, sofa, lamps and drapes. Bedrooms have a bed, desk, chair and dresser. All apartments and public area floors are carpeted. Shopping areas are within short walking distance. Limited indoor parking is available.

The Greenbriar residence is located one block from the campus. It houses mostly first-year undergraduate students in self-contained studio and double-occupancy, one-bedroom apartments. Apartment kitchens have a stove, fridge and sink, and bedrooms have a bed, desk, table, chairs, dresser and blinds.

Although these residences do not offer meal plans, residents may purchase one from Food and Dining Services for use at the residence cafeterias or elsewhere on campus. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/foodservices/plans.

12.1.3 Shared-facilities Houses

McGill Residences maintains a number of beautifully renovated older buildings, each housing between 17 and 30 first-year students. These shared-facilities houses are located a few blocks from the campus and have single- and double-occupancy bedrooms with large shared kitchens, bathrooms and common areas. Each bedroom has a desk, chair, bed (some are loft beds), dresser, closet and blinds. Common areas are also fully furnished.

Although these residences do not include meal plans, residents may purchase one from Food and Dining Services for use at the residence cafeterias or elsewhere on campus. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/foodservices/plans.

12.1.4 Residence Fees

Residence fees for the 2010-2011 session had not been set at the time this publication was finalized. Fees for the 2009-2010 session were as follows:

Rates for Gardner, McConnell, Molson and Douglas Halls ranged from \$10,332 to \$11,272 for a single room and \$9,698 to \$10,656 for a double room. The rates at Royal Victoria College ranged from \$11,794 to \$12,608 for single rooms and \$11,120 to \$11,302 for a double room. Rates at University Hall and Prez Rez were \$10,080 for a single room and \$9,444 for a double room. All rates included a mandatory meal plan. These rates are for the regular session: September 1 to April 30.

At the New Residence Hall and Carrefour Sherbrooke, room rates were \$12,430 to \$13,018 per person for double rooms and \$13,594 for a single room. All rates included a mandatory meal plan. These rates are for the regular session: September 1 to April 30.

The rooms in Solin Hall and the Greenbriar Apartments are leased on an 11-month basis: September 1 to July 31. The room rates were \$7,513 to \$8,602 for a single room and \$5,797 to \$6,413 for a double room in a multi-bedroom apartment at Solin Hall. Single-occupancy studio apartments at Greenbriar were \$9,592 and double-occupancy one-bedroom apartments were \$6,600 per person. Rates did not include a meal plan.

Shared facilities houses are also leased on an 11-month basis: September 1 to July 31. Room rates ranged from \$7,777 to \$9,141 for a single room, and were \$6,501 for a double room, depending on the dimensions of the room. Rates did not include a meal plan.

12.1.5 Meal Plans

All dormitory residents have compulsory meal plans that can be used seven days a week. Residents at Molson, McConnell and Gardner Halls dine in a large, centrally-located hall (Bishop Mountain Hall). Carrefour Sherbrooke, New Residence Hall, Douglas Hall and RVC have their own dining areas. Residents of University Hall and Prez Rez are welcome to use their meal plan at the residence cafeterias. All the Halls have kitchenettes, where residents can prepare snacks or meals at any time.

Leases for Solin Hall, the Greenbriar Apartments and the shared-facilities houses do not include meal plans. The apartments and houses have fully-equipped kitchens where students can prepare their own meals. However, residents are welcome to purchase a meal plan from Food and Dining Services for use at the residence cafeterias or elsewhere on campus. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/foodservices/plans.

12.1.6 Student Government

Each Hall has a Residence Council, elected at the start of the academic year. It is the job of the council to gather Hall opinions, supervise financial affairs, and organize sports, recreational, and social activities within the residences. McGill's residences are run for the convenience and advantage of the students living in them. Residence Councils play a significant role in deciding and administering their community standards.



Note: Residence fees include an activity fee of \$24 collected by the University on behalf of the Residence Council of each Hall and the Inter-Residence Council. These funds comprise each Council's budget with which to plan activities for the Hall and across residences.

12.2 University Residences – Macdonald Campus

Campus Housing Office
P.O. Box 188
Macdonald Campus of McGill University
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9
Telephone: 514-398-7716
Fax: 514-398-7953
Email: residences.macdonald@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/macdonald-residences

Residence life is an integral part of Macdonald Campus activities. Laird Hall, with a capacity of 250 students, is a co-ed residence that provides accommodation for undergraduate, graduate, and Farm Management Technology students. Residents enjoy comfortable rooms, modern kitchens, cozy lounge facilities, and

other amenities that help make their residence life a complete and meaningful part of their university experience. All dorm rooms have telephone and high-speed network access services, which are available at extra cost.

The EcoResidence, accommodates 100 students. This residence will appeal to students who enjoy independent living in self-contained fully furnished apartments of two or six single-bedroom units. Units are split-level with large, airy common living areas.

12.2.1 Residence Fees – Macdonald Campus

Residence fees are paid separately from tuition, in accordance with regulations of the Fee Payment Option selected at the time of signing a Residence Lease.

The residence fees for the 2010-2011 session had not been set at the time this publication was finalized. The 2009-2010 session rates for Laird Hall were: \$2,640 (double occupancy) and \$2,920 (single occupancy). Rates for the EcoResidence varied from \$420 to \$430 per month. An updated fee sheet will be available on the Macdonald residence website at: www.mcgill.ca/macdonald-residence.

There is no meal plan offered on the Macdonald Campus. Students may purchase a Commuter meal plan. Refer to www.mcgill.ca/foodservices/plans for additional information. Meals are also available on a cash basis from the Link Café, located on the ground floor between the Macdonald-Stewart Building and Barton Library. The Link Café is open for breakfast and lunch during week days only. For budgeting purposes, the cost of meals per session is approximately \$3,200.

12.2.2 Residence Occupancy – Macdonald Campus

The residence fees cover the period from August 22, 2010 to May 1, 2011. You must vacate your room at the end of the lease term. Only under exceptional circumstances will you be granted permission to arrive prior to the beginning date of the lease or remain in residence during the summer months. In these cases, you must apply to the Campus Housing Office; an additional fee will be charged if permission is granted.

You can request permission to extend your stay in residence (at the normal weekly charge) if you are taking extended courses after the regular session, employed on campus, or registered for summer courses.

In exceptional circumstances, international students or students coming from a distance may be admitted early. Permission from the Campus Housing Office must be obtained prior to arrival. Student Monitors may be admitted before the opening date of courses, if permission is granted by the Campus Housing Office.

12.2.3 Facilities for Non-Resident Students – Macdonald Campus

The Centennial Centre features common rooms for studying. Lockers are available in the Macdonald-Stewart Building. You can rent them at the Students' Society Office in Centennial Centre. The Link Café is located on the ground floor between the Macdonald-Stewart Building and Barton Library and is open Monday through Thursday 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. and Friday 8:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. The Link Café is not open Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays designated by the University.



Note: Non-resident students cannot stay overnight in any residence without permission of the Campus Housing Office.

12.2.4 Student Parking – Macdonald Campus

Parking permits are available from Macdonald Campus Security, Room 101 Laird Hall. A parking decal is \$165 for one year and \$99 for one semester and can be picked up Monday to Friday from 8:15 a.m. to 3:40 p.m.

Daily passes for students are \$3 and can be purchased from the parking meter located in the Upper East Gravel lot. The meter is coin-operated and exact change is required. All students obtaining a daily pass must park in the Horticulture lot, east of the Highway 20 overpass. If you are not sure of the location, you can pick up a map from the Campus Security office in Laird Hall. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/transport/parking/mac.

13 Athletics & Recreation

Downtown Campus

Department of Athletics & Recreation

Offers a wide range of facilities, activities, and equipment. Facilities include a gymnasium, fully-equipped fitness centre, varsity weight room, pool, arena, Fieldhouse, stadium, indoor & outdoor running tracks, tennis courts, squash & racquetball courts, spinning, dance & martial arts studios, and various playing fields.

McGill students can participate in instructional, recreational, intramural and intercollegiate activities, as well as sports clubs. There are nominal fees for instructional courses and membership to the Fitness Centre.

McGill Sports Complex
 475 Pine Avenue West
 Telephone: 514-398-7000
 Email: perry.karnofsky@mcgill.ca (recreational sports) or earl.zukerman@mcgill.ca (intercollegiate sports)
 Website: www.mcgill.ca/athletics

Macdonald Campus

Athletics & Recreation

Offers a wide range of facilities, activities, and equipment free of charge. Facilities include a gymnasium, weight room (with fitness trainers on hand four evenings per week), arena, tennis courts, playing fields and large expanses of green space. Students can participate in instructional, recreational, intramural and intercollegiate activities. There are nominal fees for instructional courses.

Athletics offices are located in the Stewart Athletic Complex, just west of the Centennial Centre.

Stewart Athletic Complex
 Telephone: 514-398-7789
 Website: www.macdonaldcampusathletics.mcgill.ca

14 For your Information Technology (IT) needs

McGill's IT Services website is your one-stop shop for all central IT services at McGill. Visit www.mcgill.ca/it to:

- Find details on all IT services, including available training and support. Services are organized by categories such as "Telephone, Network and Wireless".
- Search the McGill IT Knowledge Base for FAQs and supporting articles on all IT services. Search by keywords such as "myMcGill", or by specific article number.
- View system announcements and scheduled downtimes.
- Read featured articles on computer security, new software and other timely tips.

Take an interactive video tour of IT services at <http://knowledgebase.mcgill.ca/it/welcome-students>. Here you'll learn about *myMcGill*, the University portal, and *myCourses*, for all of your online course content. You'll also find information on accessing your McGill email, connecting to the McGill wireless network, taking computer clinics, and downloading free software available to students.

Logging In

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

You need to use your McGill Username (usually in the form of `firstname.lastname@mail.mcgill.ca`) and McGill Password to access most central IT services including: *myMcGill*, *myCourses*, email, wireless and Virtual Private Network (VPN).

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

To find out your McGill Username and set your McGill Password:

1. Log in to Minerva (using your 9-digit McGill ID number and your 6-character PIN).
2. Go to *Personal Menu > Password for McGill Username*
3. Follow the onscreen instructions.

myMcGill (the University portal)

myMcGill is the central access point where you:

- Read your email.

- Check *myCourses*.
- Get direct links to Minerva to view and update your student records and account information.
- Search the McGill Library Catalogue.
- Keep abreast of the latest McGill news.
- And more.

Click *myMcGill* at the top-right corner of the McGill home page (www.mcgill.ca) and sign in using your McGill Username and McGill Password.

Browser compatibility

myMcGill currently supports the latest versions of the following browsers:

- Internet Explorer (IE) (Windows)
- Firefox (Mozilla) (Windows/Macintosh)
- Netscape (Windows)

myCourses

Many of your courses will have online materials or activities such as assignments and readings, the syllabus, project guidelines, discussion forums, calendars, etc.

Access your online course content via *myCourses* at www.mcgill.ca/mycourses or through links within *myMcGill*.

- Sign in using your McGill Username and McGill Password.
- Click *myCourses* (WebCT Vista) to enter the site.
- Verify your browser settings using the Check Browser utility at the top-right corner of the page.

Find more information on *myCourses* for students at: www.mcgill.ca/it.

Email

Your McGill Email Address (usually in the form of firstname.lastname@mail.mcgill.ca) is the University's official means of email communication with you. For information on the policy, see *E-mail Communications with Students*. Access your email at <http://exchange.mcgill.ca> or through the *myMcGill* portal using your McGill Username and McGill Password. View your McGill Username, McGill Email Address and set up your McGill Password on the Minerva *Personal Menu*.

Online Student Directory

You can opt in to the student directory and make it easier for your fellow classmates to contact you. Find more on this service at www.mcgill.ca/directory/students.

Getting Connected

You will need to use your McGill Username and McGill Password to access the services listed below. You can find more details on these services at www.mcgill.ca/it:

Wireless: Access the Internet using your laptop or other mobile device from virtually anywhere on campus, through the McGill Wireless network. Log in to the Wireless network using your McGill Username and McGill Password.

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

Virtual Private Network (VPN): If you connect to the Internet with an Internet Service Provider (ISP), you need to establish a VPN connection to access McGill restricted sites and resources (e.g., Library databases). Connect by VPN using your McGill Username and McGill Password.

Dialup Access (DAS): McGill's dialup access service (DAS) is no longer available. For more information, please contact Jennifer Stern at 514-398-1532.

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

McGill Residences Telecommunications: For students living in McGill Residences and McGill Off-Campus Residences, there is a Voice and Data (wired and wireless) service.

Computer Labs: Many faculties and departments provide computer labs for students in their programs. For lab locations, computer availability, software/peripheral availability and more, see <http://webforms.mcgill.ca/labs>.

Connectivity@McGill iCare Clinic: Attend this free, hands-on clinic and learn how to configure your computer to connect to the Internet via wireless or modem, and how to set up a VPN connection. Find out how to register for IT Training at www.mcgill.ca/it.

Safe Computing

Computing Safety iCare Clinic: Attend this free clinic and learn how to prevent viruses, spyware, adware and other malicious programs from infecting your computer. Find out how to register for IT Training at www.mcgill.ca/it.

Free software: Download free antivirus software and other campus software from McGill's Software Licensing site at www.mcgill.ca/software. Find out more about campus software and protecting your computer at www.mcgill.ca/it.



Note: Be sure to uninstall any previous antivirus software from your computer before installing new antivirus software.

Ten tips for keeping information secure: Read the University's information security tip sheet found at www.mcgill.ca/infosec/tips.

Set up your security questions in myMcGill

Setting up your security questions and answers for your McGill Password allows you to use the **Forgot Password?** link found on several McGill applications, in case you forget it.

Once you have set up your McGill Password in Minerva, log into myMcGill (<http://my.mcgill.ca>) and click the McGill Password Security portlet. Follow the onscreen instructions to set up your own security questions and responses.

Need Help?

Welcome New Students: Take an interactive guided tour of IT services: at <http://knowledgebase.mcgill.ca/it/welcome-students>.

McGill IT Knowledge Base: Search the IT Knowledge Base at <http://knowledgebase.mcgill.ca/it> for setup instructions and answers to commonly asked questions about IT.

Getting Help?

Contact the ICS Service Desk by submitting your request via a web form at <http://webforms.mcgill.ca>, or find out phone and walk-in support hours at www.mcgill.ca/it.

15 Resources for Study and Research

15.1 Resources for Study and Research: Libraries

The McGill Library consists of 13 branch libraries and special collections located across both campuses. Numbering over six million items, the Library's vast holdings include 2.5 million books, textbooks and course-readers, thousands of journal titles, vast manuscript and pictorial collections and thousands of sound and video recordings. The Library's e-resources are extensive, and include over 50,000 e-journals, multimedia, and two million e-books on subjects ranging from early English literature to nutrition.

A comprehensive website (www.mcgill.ca/library), an online catalogue, and a wide range of library services link the Library's resources to those who need them for learning, research and scholarship. Hundreds of databases on topics from art history to zoology guide users to relevant journal articles and research materials, while subject guides on topics like chemistry and social work provide comprehensive and clear direction for users undertaking research. The Library's website also provides access to items such as past examination papers, McGill theses, and foreign newspapers. All electronic resources are available for use from home using the VPN (Virtual Private Network) or laboratories anywhere on the campus - access any time, any place.

The staff in each branch library can help you locate information for course work, assignments or research topics. Training is provided at all student levels to ensure you know how to find and use information. Information skills programs are undertaken as part of course curricula. Liaison Librarians specialize in specific disciplines, and are available to assist students and staff in person, on the phone, online, by email and via online chat.

Although opening hours vary, most libraries are open up to 90 hours per week, and several branch libraries extend opening hours during examination periods, including 24-hour-access to the Humanities and Social Sciences Library. Hundreds of computers are available for email, word-processing, accessing online courses, reading library materials, preparing assignments and searching the Internet. Designed to enhance the learning experiences of diverse users, the Library's facilities offer a variety of comfortable and attractive spaces, including quiet individual study areas, dynamic e-zones, and group study rooms that can be booked for use. Wireless access is available throughout the library, and all libraries have card-operated printing and copying facilities. Special facilities are available for vision- and hearing-impaired users. Laptops are also available for loan.

You can use special library services such as the Electronic Data Resources Service, which supports empirical and statistical research. Unique scholarly materials from the Rare Books and Special Collections are being digitized and these are being submitted electronically. The Course Reserve collection in each branch library includes copies of textbooks and high-demand items on course reading lists. You can borrow materials from any library and return them anywhere across the system.

If you need material not owned by McGill University Library our Interlibrary Loan & Document Delivery Service will source it for you and pickup is available at any branch.

15.2 Resources for Study and Research: University Archives

The McGill University Archives (MUA) acquires, preserves and makes available to researchers (including students) more than 5,000 metres of records dating from 1797 to the present. These records document McGill University faculty, research, alumni and student organizations, and certain Montreal-based organizations. Archived media include textual records, photographs, audio-tapes, film, video, plans, University publications, and artifacts.

The MUA acquires private records to support University research goals and manages the University's corporate memory and information assets through its Records Management Program. This program regulates the flow of administrative records and protects vital evidence of University functions and activities according to Quebec archives and records legislation.

The MUA Reading Room is open Monday to Friday, from 9:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and from 1:45 p.m. to 4:45 p.m.; however, appointments are recommended. The MUA website features virtual exhibitions, tools to search the MUA holdings, and digital collections including the largest campus database of digitized images.

McGill University Archives
McLennan Library Building - 6th Floor, Room 17B
Telephone: 514-398-3772
Fax: 514-398-8456
Website: www.archives.mcgill.ca

15.3 Museums

15.3.1 Resources for Study and Research: Redpath Museum

The Redpath Museum's mandate is to foster the study of the history and diversity of the natural world, including geological, biological and cultural diversity. Its collections have been growing for over a century, and provide resources for research and for graduate and undergraduate education in biology, geology, anthropology and other fields. Its largest collections include fossils from the ancient sea floor of eastern Quebec, the oldest land plants, a vast range of minerals, molluscs from around the world, Egyptian and classical antiquities, and artifacts from Central Africa. The Museum also houses research laboratories and classrooms.

The Museum welcomes McGill students and staff to visit its permanent exhibit, which presents the history of life through the ages illustrated by material from Quebec and neighbouring regions, as well as displays that feature the mineral and mollusc collections. The Museum also features an ethnology gallery devoted to cultures throughout the world, including ancient Egypt, classical Greece and Rome, Asia, and Africa.

859 Sherbrooke Street West
Telephone: 514-398-4086
Email: redpath.museum@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/redpath

15.3.2 Resources for Study and Research: McCord Museum of Canadian History

The McCord Museum houses one of the finest historical collections in North America. It possesses some of Canada's most significant cultural treasures, including the most comprehensive collection of clothing - comprising over 16,000 garments or accessories - made or worn in Canada; an extensive collection of First Nations artifacts - the most important of its kind in Quebec with a corpus of over 13,000 objects from across Canada; and the renowned Notman Photographic Archives, which contain over one million historical photographs and offers a unique pictorial record of Canada from pre-Confederation to the present. The McCord also houses paintings by renowned artists such as Théophile Hamel, Cornelius Krieghoff, James Pattison Cockburn and George Heriot.

The Museum's Textual Archives include some 185 linear metres of documents relating to Canadian history. Finally, the McCord's website (www.mccord-museum.qc.ca) features award-winning virtual exhibitions, innovative learning resources and a vast, searchable database of information on the Museum's collections.

Exhibitions at the McCord provide innovative interpretations of the social and cultural history of Montreal, Quebec and Canada. In addition to guided tours, school programs, cultural activities and lectures, the McCord offers a range of services including the Museum Café and the boutique.

Researchers welcome by appointment.

690 Sherbrooke Street West
Telephone: 514-398-7100
Email: info@mccord.mcgill.ca
Website: www.mccord-museum.qc.ca

15.3.3 Resources for Study and Research: Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory

Located on the Macdonald Campus, this institution is the insect collection and systematic entomology laboratory of McGill University. The collection houses 2.8 million specimens of insects and other arthropods, making it the second largest insect collection in Canada, and the largest university insect collection in the country. The Lyman Museum is not generally open to the public since its main functions are research and teaching, not exhibitions. However, tours are available by appointment to interested parties.

Telephone: 514-398-7914
Website: <http://lyman.mcgill.ca>

15.3.4 Resources for Study and Research: Other Historical Collections

In addition to the McGill museums, there are other collections and exhibits of a specialized nature, ordinarily open only to students. For access, contact the appropriate department. These include the Medical Museum.

The Medical Museum is a repository of material dating from the late 19th century that documents the study and practice of Medicine at McGill University and its associated teaching hospitals. The major part of the collection consists of pathologic specimens, including those in the Abbott and Osler collections. The material is housed in the Lyman Duff Medical Building. A showcase in the Pine Street entrance hallway displays temporary exhibits. For more information, see the Museum website www.mcgill.ca/medicalmuseum.

The McGill Physics Department has two specialized collections that may be viewed by appointment:

The Rutherford Museum contains original apparatus and other items used by Professor Ernest Rutherford in his Nobel Prize-winning research at McGill University on radioactivity (1898-1907). For more information, see www.physics.mcgill.ca/museum/rutherford_museum.htm.

The McPherson Collection comprises a wide range of historical apparatus and instruments used for measurements and investigations, with special emphasis on 19th-century physics. For more information, see www.physics.mcgill.ca/museum/macpherson_collection.htm.

16 University Administrative Officers

16.1 Governance: Visitor

The Governor General of Canada

Her Excellency The Right Honourable Michaëlle Jean

16.2 Governance: Board of Governors

16.2.1 The Visitor

Her Excellency The Right Honourable Michaëlle Jean

The Governor General of Canada

16.2.2 Board of Governors

Stuart (Kip) Cobbett; B.A., B.C.L.(McG.)	Chair
H. Arnold Steinberg; C.M., B.Com., M.B.A.(Harv.), LL.D.(McG.)	Chancellor
Heather Munroe-Blum; O.C., O.Q., B.A., B.S.W.(McM.), M.S.W.(W. Laur.), Ph.D.(N. Carolina)	Principal and Vice-Chancellor

16.2.2.1 Members

Roshi Chadha

Ronald Harry Critchley; B.A.(C'ordia-Loyola), M.A.(York)

Lili de Grandpré; B.A.(Western), M.B.A.(McG.)

Darren Entwistle; B.Econ.(C'ordia), M.B.A.(McG.)

Kathy Fazel; B.Com.(McG.)

Morna Flood Consedine; B.A.(C'ordia), M.Ed., D.Ed.(McG.)

Daniel J. Gagnier; B.A.(Loyola), M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(ANU)

Claude Genereux; B.Eng.(McG.), M.A.(Oxf.)

Daniel Guitton; Dipl. IVK(U. Libre de Brux.), B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.Eng., Ph.D.Physiol.(McG.)

David N. Harpp; A.B.(Middlebury), M.A.(Wesl.), Ph.D.(N. Carolina)

Eric Maldoff; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)

Michael Meighen; B.A.(McG.)

Gary Pekeles; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), M.D.,C.M.(Baylor)

Amir Raz; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Hebrew)

Michael Richards; B.A., B.C.L.(McG.)

Gerald Sheff; B.Arch.(McG.), M.B.A.(Harv.)

Martine Turcotte; B.C.L./LL.B.(McG.), M.B.A.(London Business School)

Thierry Vandal; B.Eng., M.B.A.(Montr.)

Ann Vroom; B.A.(McG.)

Allan Youster

TBA

16.2.2.2 Student Representatives

Students' Society of McGill (1)

Post-Graduate Students' Society of McGill (1)

Observers

McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (1)

Macdonald Campus Students' Society (1)

16.3 Governance: Members of Senate**Ex-officio**

The Chancellor

The Chair of the Board of Governors
 The Principal and Vice-Chancellor
 The Provost, Deputy Provost, and the vice-principals
 The deans of faculties
 The Dean of Continuing Education
 The Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies
 The Dean of Students
 The Director of Libraries

Elected Members

63 members elected by the faculties, the University Libraries, the Board of Governors, and administrative and support staff.

Medical Residents or Postdoctoral Scholars Group (1)

Student Members (19)

17 Administration

Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.

H. Arnold Steinberg	Chancellor
Heather Munroe-Blum; O.C., O.Q., B.A., B.S.W.(McM.), M.S.W.(W. Laur.), Ph.D.(N. Carolina)	Principal and Vice-Chancellor
Anthony C. Masi; A.B.(Colgate), Ph.D.(Brown)	Provost
Morton J. Mendelson; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)	Deputy Provost (Student Life & Learning)
Kathleen Massey; B.A.(York)	University Registrar and Executive Director of Enrolment Services
Jana Luker; B.A.(Guelph), B.Ed., M.Ed.(Tor.)	Executive Director of Services for Students
Nathalie M. Cooke; B.A. (Qu.), B.Ed., M.A.(Tor.), M.A. (C'nell), Ph.D.(Tor.)	Associate Provost (Academic Staff & Priority Initiatives)
Jan Jorgensen; B.A., M.A.(N. Carolina), Ph.D.(McG.)	Associate Provost (Faculty Affairs & Resource Allocation)
Lydia White; B.A., M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(McG.)	Associate Provost (Policies, Procedures & Equity)
Martin Kreiswirth; B.A.(Hamilton), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Tor.)	Associate Provost (Graduate Education) and Dean (Graduate & Postdoctoral Studies)
Chandra Madramootoo; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)	Associate Vice-Principal (Macdonald Campus) and Dean (Faculty of Agricultural & Environmental Sciences)
Danielle Levasseur (Interim); B.A., M.P.M.(UQAM)	Chief Information Officer
Stephen Stroppe; B.A.(Dal.), M.A.(York)	Secretary-General
Michael Di Grappa; B.A.(C'dia), M.P.P.A.(Col.), M.A.(Harv. Business School)	Vice-Principal (Administration & Finance)
Lynne B. Gervais; B.A.(C'dia)	Associate Vice-Principal (Human Resources)
Jim Nicell; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Windsor), P.Eng.	Associate Vice-Principal (University Services)
Marc Weinstein; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)	Vice-Principal (Development & Alumni Relations) and Director (University Campaigns)
Richard I. Levin; B.S.(Yale), M.D.(NYU)	Vice-Principal (Health Affairs) and Dean (Faculty of Medicine)
Sam Benaroya; B.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)	Associate Vice-Principal (Health Affairs) and Associate Dean (Inter-Hospital Affairs)
Rose Goldstein; B.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)	Vice-Principal (Research & International Relations)

Masad J. Damha; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.)

Vice-Principal (Research & International Relations)

Rima Rozen; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Associate Vice-Principal (Research & International Relations)

Vaughan Dowie

Executive Head of Public Affairs**Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.****17.1 Deans, Directors of Schools and Libraries****Deans****Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.**

Chandra Madramootoo; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Agricultural & Environmental Sciences

Christopher Manfredi; B.A., M.A.(Calg.), M.A., Ph.D.(Claremont)

Arts

Judith Potter; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Ad.Ed.(St. FX), Ed.D.(Tor.)

Continuing Education

Paul J. Allison; B.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S., M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Dentistry

Hélène Perrault; B.Sc.(C'dia), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

Education

Christophe Pierre; M.Sc.(Prin.), Ph.D.(Duke)

Engineering

Martin Kreiswirth; B.A.(Hamilton), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Graduate & Postdoctoral Studies

Daniel Jutras; LL.B.(Montr.), LL.M.(Harv.)

Law

Peter Todd; B.Com.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

Management

Richard I. Levin; B.Sc.(Yale), M.D.(NYU)

Medicine

Gordon Foote (Interim); B.Sc.(Minn),M.A.(Minn)

Music

Ellen Aitken; A.B.(Harv.), M.Div.(U. of the South), Th.D.(Harv.)

Religious Studies

Martin Grant; B.Sc.(PEI), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Science

Jane Everett; M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Dean of Students**Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.****Directors of Schools and Libraries****Revision, Fall 2010. Start of revision.**

Michael Jemtrud; B.Sc., B.Arch., B.A.(Penn. St.), M.Arch.(McG.)

Architecture

Marc Pell (Interim); B.A.(Ott.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Communication Sciences & Disorders

Gregory Dudek; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Computer Science

Kristine G. Koski; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Calif.)

Dietetics & Human Nutrition

Marilyn Scott; B.Sc.(New Br.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Environment

France Bouthillier; B.Ed.(UQAM), M.B.S.I.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Information Studies

Hélène Ezer; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Montr.)

Nursing

Annette Majnemer (Interim); B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Physical & Occupational Therapy

Wendy Thomson; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Brist.)

Social Work

Raphael Fischler; B.Eng.(Technische Univ Eindhoven), M.C.P.(MIT), Ph.D.(Calif.)

Urban Planning

Colleen Cook; B.A., M.L.S., M.A., Ph.D.(Texas)

Libraries

Revision, Fall 2010. End of revision.

18 The Faculty of Law at McGill

18.1 Location

Chancellor Day Hall
3644 Peel Street
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-6666
Website: www.mcgill.ca/law

Undergraduate Admissions
3644 Peel Street, Room 418
New Chancellor Day Hall
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9
Telephone: 514-398-6602
Email: undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca

Graduate Admissions
3644 Peel Street, Room 406
New Chancellor Day Hall
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9
Telephone: 514-398-6635
Email: grad.law@mcgill.ca

18.2 Faculty Administrative Officers

Daniel Jutras; LL.B.(Montreal), LL.M.(Harvard)	Dean
David Lametti; B.A.(Toronto), LL.B., B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M.(Yale), D.Phil.(Oxford)	Associate Dean (Academic)
Rosalie Jukier; B.C.L., LL.B. (McGill), B.C.L. (Oxford)	Associate Dean (Graduate Studies)
Desmond Manderson; B.A.(Hons.), LL.B.(Hons.)(Australian National University), D.C.L.(McGill) (Canada Research Chair in Law and Discourse)	Associate Dean (Research)
Ali Martin Mayer; B.Sc., B.C.L., LL.B. (McGill)	Assistant Dean (Admissions and Recruitment)
Véronique Bélanger; B.A.(Montreal), B.C.L., LL.B., LL.M.(McGill)	Assistant Dean (Strategic Planning)
Aisha Topsakal; B.C.L., LL.B. (McGill), M.I.S. (Geneva)	Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning)
Marie-Hélène Di Lauro	Faculty Administrator and Human Resources Advisor
Daniel Boyer; B.A.(McGill), LL.B.(Université de Québec), M.L.I.S.(McGill)	Head Librarian

18.3 Faculty Administrative Staff

Margaret Baratta	Administrative Officer
Manon Gariépy	Admissions Officer
Catherine Bleau	Career Development Office, Director

Victoria Leenders-Cheng	Communications Officer
Matias Duque	Development, Associate Director
T.B.A.	Research Administrator
Maria Marcheschi	Special Events and Alumni Relations Administrator
Nancy Czemmel	Student Affairs Officer

18.4 Directors of Institutes

Institute of Air and Space Law

Paul S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(George William University), **Director**
D.C.L.(McGill)

Institute of Comparative Law

Angela Campbell; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), LL.M.(Harvard) **Director**

18.5 Directors of Research Centres

Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism

Colleen Sheppard; B.A., LL.B. (Toronto), LL.M. (Harvard) **Director**

Centre for Intellectual Property Policy

David Lametti; B.A.(Toronto), LL.B., B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M.(Yale), D.Phil **Director**
(Oxford)

Centre for Research in Air and Space Law

Paul S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(George Washington **Director**
University), D.C.L.(McGill)

Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law

Margaret A. Somerville; A.M., F.R.C.S., A.u.A.(Pharm.)(Adelaide), **Founding Director**
LL.B.(Sydney), D.C.L.(McGill), LL.D. Hon. Causa(Windsor, Macquarie,
Saint Francis Xavier), D.Sc. Hon. Causa (Ryerson), Doctor of Humane Letters
Hon. Causa(Mount Saint Vincent), (Samuel Gale Professor of Law)

Centre of Private and Comparative Law

Lionel Smith; B.Sc.(Toronto), LL.B.(Western Ontario), LL.M.(Canterbury, **Director**
New Zealand), D.Phil.(Oxford), LL.B.(Montreal) (James McGill Professor)

Faculty Members

Teaching Faculty

Wendy Adams; B.A.(Laurentian), LL.B.(Toronto), LL.M.(Michigan) (*on leave*)

Payam Akhavan; LL.B.(York (Canada)), LL.M., S.J.D.(Harvard)

Kirsten Anker; B.Sc., LL.B., Ph.D.(Sydney)

Mark Antaki; B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), M.A., Ph.D.(California)

Frédéric Bachand; LL.B.(Montreal), LL.M.(Cantab.), LL.D.(Montreal), Docteur en droit (Paris II)

Teaching Faculty

Jean-Guy Belley; LL.L., LL.M.(Laval), Doctorat en sociologie juridique (Paris II), (Sir William C. Macdonald Professor of Law)

Adelle Blackett; B.A.(Queen's at Kingston), LL.B., B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M., J.S.D.(Columbia) (William Dawson Scholar)

Angela Campbell; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), LL.M.(Harvard)

François Crépeau; B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), D.E.A.(Paris 2), LL.D. (Paris 1) (Hans and Tamar Oppenheimer Chair in Public International Law)

Helge Dedek; LL.M.(Harvard), Dr. Iuris(Bonn)

Paul S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(George Washington), D.C.L.(McGill) (Tomlinson Professor of Global Governance)

Jaye Ellis; B.A.(Calgary); LL.B., B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M.(British Columbia), D.C.L.(McGill), (Hydro-Québec Sustainable Development Law Scholar) (*on leave*)

Yaëll Emerich; B.C.L.(Paris), Docteur en droit (Montreal), Docteur en droit (Jean Moulin, Lyon III)

William F. Foster; LL.B.(Hons.)(Auckland), LL.M.(British Columbia) (Sir William C. Macdonald Professor of Law) (*on leave*)

Evan Fox-Decent; B.A., M.A.(Manitoba), J.D., Ph.D.(Toronto)

Fabien Gélinas; LL.B., LL.M.(Montreal), D.Phil.(Oxford)

H. Patrick Glenn; B.A.(British Columbia), LL.B.(Queen's at Kingston), LL.M.(Harvard), D.E.S., Docteur d'état en droit privé (Strasbourg), LL.D. Hon. Causa(Fribourg), F.R.S.C. (Peter M. Laing Professor of Law) (*on leave*)

Richard Gold; B.Sc.(McGill), LL.B.(Hons.)(Toronto), LL.M., S.J.D.(Michigan)

Ram Jakhu; B.A., LL.B., LL.M.(Panjab), LL.M., D.C.L.(McGill)

Richard A. Janda; B.A.(Toronto), LL.B., B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M.(Columbia) (Hydro-Québec Sustainable Development Law Scholar)

Rosalie Jukier; B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), B.C.L.(Oxford)

Daniel Jutras; LL.B.(Montreal), LL.M.(Harvard)

Lara Khoury; LL.B.(Sherbrooke), B.C.L., D.Phil.(Oxford) (*on leave*)

Alana Klein; B.A.(Concordia), B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill)

Hoi Kong; B.A.(Hons.), M.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), LL.M.(Columbia), J.S.D. (Columbia)

David Lametti; B.A.(Toronto), LL.B., B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M.(Yale), D.Phil.(Oxford)

Robert Leckey; B.A.Hons.(Queen's at Kingston), B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), S.J.D.(Toronto)

Roderick A. Macdonald; B.A., LL.B.(York (Canada)), LL.L.(Ottawa), LL.M.(Toronto) (F.R. Scott Professor of Public and Constitutional Law), F.R.S.C.

Desmond Manderson; B.A.(Hons.), LL.B.(Hons.)(Australian National University), D.C.L.(McGill) (Canada Research Chair in Law and Discourse)

Frédéric Mégret; LL.B.(King's College), D.E.A.(Paris), Ph.D.(Geneva/Paris) (Canada Research Chair on the Law of Human Rights and Legal Pluralism)

Pierre-Emmanuel Moysé; LL.B., LL.M., LL.D.(Montreal)

Victor Muñoz-Fraticelli; B.A.(Cornell), J.D.(Puerto Rico), M.A., Ph.D.(Chicago) (joint appt. with Political Science)

Vrinda Narain; LL.B.(Delphi), LL.M., D.C.L.(McGill)

Tina Piper; B.A.Sc.(Toronto), LL.B.(Dalhousie), B.C.L., M.Phil., D.Phil.(Oxford)

René Provost; LL.B.(Montreal), LL.M.(California, Berkeley), D.Phil.(Oxford) (*on leave*)

Geneviève Saumier; B.Com., B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill), Ph.D.(Cantab.)

Colleen Sheppard; B.A., LL.B.(Toronto), LL.M.(Harvard)

Lionel Smith; B.Sc.(Toronto), LL.B.(Western Ontario), LL.M.(Cantab.), D.Phil., M.A. (Oxon.), LL.B.(Montreal) (James McGill Professor)

Stephen A. Smith; B.A.(Queen's at Kingston), LL.B.(Toronto), D.Phil.(Oxford) (James McGill Professor)

Margaret A. Somerville; A.M., F.R.C.S., A.u.A.(Pharm.)(Adelaide), LL.B.(Sydney), D.C.L.(McGill), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Windsor, Macquarie, Saint Francis Xavier), D.Sc. Hon. Causa(Ryerson), Hon. Degree Doctor of Humane Letters (Mount Saint Vincent), Doctor of Sacred Letters Hon. Causa (St. Marks College, UBC), (Samuel Gale Professor of Law)

Shauna Van Praagh; B.Sc., LL.B.(Toronto), LL.M., J.S.D.(Columbia) (*on leave*)

Catherine Walsh; B.A.(Dalhousie), LL.B.(New Brunswick), B.C.L.(Oxford)

Adjunct Professors

Kenneth Atlas; B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill)
Donald Bunker; B.A.(Sir George Williams), B.C.L., LL.M., D.C.L.(McGill)
Pierre Deschamps; L.Sc.R., B.C.L.(McGill)
Stephan Eriksson; LL.M.(Uppsala University)
Morris J. Fish; B.A., B.C.L., LL.D.(McGill)
Robert Godin; B.C.L.(McGill), B.A.(Sir George Williams)
Marc Gold; B.A.(McGill), LL.B.(British Columbia), LL.M.(Harvard)
Sunny Handa; B.Com.(McGill), LL.B.(Toronto), LL.M., D.C.L.(McGill)
Andrew Harakas; B.A.(Michigan), LL.B.(Juris Doctor)(Michigan State), LL.B.(Witwatersrand), D.C.L.(McGill)
Rod Margo; LL.M.(McGill), Ph.D.(London)
Peter Nesgos; D.C.L.(McGill)
John Saba; B.A., M.A., LL.B., LL.M., D.C.L.(McGill)
Francis P. Schubert; B.C.L., D.E.S. Rel. intern., Ph.D. Law(Geneva)
William Tetley; C.M., Q.C., B.A.(McGill), LL.L.(Laval)
Peter Van Fenema; LL.M.(McGill)
Ludwig Weber; Lic iur. Dr. Jur.(Heidelberg), LL.M.(McGill)
James Woods; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McGill)

18.6.2 Emeritus and Retired Professors

G. Blaine Baker; B.A.(Huron College), LL.B.(Western Ontario), LL.M. (Columbia), (*Emeritus Professor*)
Madeleine Cantin Cumyn; B.A., LL.L. (Laval), (*Wainwright Emeritus Professor of Civil Law*)
Irwin Cotler; O.C., B.A., B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M.(Yale), Ph.D.(Hebrew), LL.D. Hon. Causa(Bar-Ilan, York, Simon Fraser, Haifa), (*Emeritus Professor*)
Paul-André Crépeau; C.C., O.Q., Q.C., B.A., L.Ph.(Ottawa), LL.L.(Montreal), B.C.L.(Oxford), Doctorat de l'Université (Paris), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Ottawa, York, Dalhousie, Strasbourg, Montreal, Paris II (Panthéon-Assas), Laval, Saskatchewan), F.R.S.C., (*Wainwright Emeritus Professor of Civil Law*)
Armand de Mestral; O.C., A.B.(Harvard), B.C.L.(McGill), LL.M.(Harvard), Doctorat Hon. Causa(Université Lyon III, Kwansai Gakuin University), (*Emeritus Professor*)
Jane Matthews Glenn; B.A.(Hons.), LL.B.(Queen's at Kingston), Doctorat de l'Université (Strasbourg), (*Emeritus professor*)
Pierre-Gabriel Jobin; B.A., B.Phil., LL.L.(Laval), D.E.S. en droit privé, Doctorat d'état en droit privé (Montpellier), (*Wainwright Emeritus Professor of Civil Law*)
Dennis R. Klinck; B.A., M.A.(Alberta), Ph.D.(London), LL.B.(Saskatchewan)
Stephen A. Scott; B.A., B.C.L.(McGill), D.Phil.(Oxford), (*Emeritus Professor*)
Ronald B. Sklar; B.S.(New York University), LL.B.(Brooklyn), LL.M.(NorthWestern), LL.M.(Yale)
Ivan A. Vlastic; B.C.L.(Zagreb), LL.M.(McGill), LL.M., J.S.D.(Yale), (*Emeritus Professor*)

18.7 Law Library Staff

Daniel Boyer; B.A.(McGill), LL.B.(Quebec à Montreal), M.L.I.S.(McGill)	Head Librarian
Louisa Piatti; B.A.(Montreal), M.L.S.(McGill)	Liaison Librarian
Maryvon Côté; B.A.(Ottawa), M.L.I.S.(McGill)	Liaison Librarian

19 About the Faculty of Law

19.1 History of the Faculty of Law to 1968

In the spring of 1848, a group of 23 students reading law for the Bar of Quebec petitioned McGill College to grant them formal instruction leading to a degree in law. In their petition they pledged to attend the courses offered by William Badgley, a prominent Montreal advocate and circuit judge, who had been giving occasional lectures in law within the Faculty of Arts since 1844. Due to this request, the Board of Governors of McGill formally established a program of instruction in law on July 15, 1848.

In 1852, the Governors decided to establish a separate Faculty of Law. When the new Faculty was formally constituted in 1853, William Badgley was appointed Dean.

Until the early 20th century, McGill remained predominantly a civil law faculty, preparing students for the practising profession in Quebec. Throughout this period the Faculty and its graduates contributed enormously to scholarship in the civil law. A particular loyalty to the civil law and the Civil Code can be traced as far back as McGill's first chancellor and fourth principal, Charles Dewey Day, who was a member of the three-man commission that drafted the 1866 Civil Code of Lower Canada.

This excellence in the civil law continued with scholars such as Eugène Lafleur, William de M. Marler, Arnold Wainwright and Louis Baudouin. More recently, McGill has been a focal point for the Revision of the Civil Code.

While the civil law has always been pre-eminent at McGill, as early as 1915 the Faculty began to develop the concept of a national legal education with the appointment of Robert W. Lee of Oxford as Dean. By 1920 the Faculty was offering a three-year B.C.L. program, a three-year LL.B. program, and a four-year B.C.L./LL.B. program for those who wished to practise in another jurisdiction or pursue a career in teaching law. Unfortunately, local pressure led to abandoning the National Program in 1924. In the late 1920s, the Faculty recruited Percy Elwood Corbett, who initiated McGill's second great academic strength: international, constitutional, and human rights law.

In 1928, the Faculty engaged Francis Reginald Scott. During his 58 years at McGill, F.R. Scott established himself as an outstanding constitutional lawyer and civil libertarian. This international and human rights law profile was further enhanced when Corbett persuaded John Humphrey to join the Faculty in 1936. After a decade of teaching international law, Humphrey left McGill in 1946 to become the first Director of the Division of Human Rights in the United Nations Secretariat. He returned to McGill in 1966 where he continued to teach in human rights until his death in 1995.

In 1946, the Faculty engaged Maxwell Cohen, another professor who was to become a leading international lawyer. Cohen played a prominent role in two further initiatives, which reflect McGill's third great academic strength: the establishment of the Institute of Foreign and Comparative Law in 1966, and the re-establishment of the National Program of Legal Education in 1968.

Further details of the Faculty's history can be found in Ian C. Pilarczyk, *A Noble Roster: 150 Years of Law at McGill* (1999); S.B. Frost and D.L. Johnston, "Law at McGill: Past, Present and Future" (1981) 27 *McGill L.J.* .33; and in S.B. Frost, "The Early Days of Law Teaching at McGill" (1984), 9 *Dal. L.J.* 150.

19.2 The National Program since 1968 and the Faculty's New Curriculum

For over 150 years the Faculty has endeavoured to provide a liberal education in law and jurisprudence suitable as a first training for the practice of law. Since 1968, the Faculty has offered a national professional training that qualifies students to proceed to the legal professions not only in Quebec, but also in all other Canadian jurisdictions. The curriculum, while remaining within the Faculty's control, reflects the expectations of the professional corporations. It is constantly under review in order to respond to the present and future needs of legal professionals in Canada, as well as the requirements of those intending to pursue careers in the public and private sectors where legal training is an asset rather than a formal qualification.

At McGill, the study of law is more than professional training. It has long been acknowledged in the great universities of Europe and North America that the scientific, liberal and independent study of law must have a place as an academic discipline. This means that the university is recognized as an appropriate forum to examine the law as an element of social organization, from critical, historical and comparative perspectives. Scholarship in the law is, in this sense, as essential an element in the life of the Faculty as its role in the training of professionals. Indeed, the two functions are inseparable.

McGill occupies a unique position among Canadian law faculties to pursue its dual mission of educating future professionals and promoting scholarship. Through its location in Quebec, the Faculty has a long tradition of teaching and scholarship in both English and French. The staff and students have always been drawn from these two linguistic groups. While English has been the primary language of the Faculty, the use of French in the classroom and as a language in daily life is firmly entrenched. Wilfrid Laurier's valedictory address of 1864 was delivered in his mother tongue.

McGill has also long been a meeting ground for Canada's legal traditions, the civil law deriving from the law of France and more remotely from Roman Law, and the English common law. The Faculty's early curriculum vividly demonstrated the richness of both Quebec and Canadian legal heritage in the 1850s and 1860s through the study of the Institutes of Justinian, the dominant law of pre-Napoleonic France in the form of the *Coutume de Paris*, and that monument of late 18th-century English law, the *Commentaries of William Blackstone*.

The Faculty believes that its program, within which students earn both a civil law (B.C.L.) and a common law (LL.B.) degree, creates an important link between Canada's civil and common law systems. Graduates acquire a number of important advantages. First, the program enables all students to critically examine the foundations of both Canadian legal systems. This study contributes significantly to the advancement of legal theory and jurisprudence. Second,

graduates may proceed to the Bars of all the Canadian provinces as well as those of a number of jurisdictions in the United States and elsewhere. Third, the increased interdependence in our modern world means that many legal problems transcend individual legal systems, making knowledge of both the civil law and the common law a valuable asset. Finally, the comparative and transsystemic dimension of McGill's program is useful in foreign service, government work, international practice, and law reform, whether in Quebec or other provinces.

McGill's program engages its students and professorial staff in the study of law not only as a means for achieving desirable social objectives, but also as an end in itself. The Faculty is confident that its graduates, who are awarded B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees simultaneously, will continue to make special contributions to Canadian public and intellectual life through careers that take many paths, and are not limited to any particular province or region, or even to the practice of law.

Since the academic year 1999–2000, students obtain both a B.C.L. and an LL.B. degree after completing 105 credits taken over three or four years. Concepts from the two legal systems are presented through an innovative and integrated methodology that fosters critical analysis. You may also add to your basic law program by completing a Minor, Major concentration or Honours program. Joint degrees in management or social work are also possible, and you can take part of your legal education at another university.

The New McGill Curriculum

In 1998, the Faculty adopted a creative and challenging approach to legal education that prepares McGill graduates for careers that increasingly require knowledge of more than one legal system. Starting in first year, you are introduced to civil law and common law concepts and encouraged to compare and critically evaluate the two traditions. This unique curriculum is entirely different from the "three-plus-one" programs offered by other law faculties. McGill's transsystemic method fosters not only outstanding analytical ability, but also critical reflection and openness to diverse approaches to legal problems.

The program's structure ensures that you are well grounded in the fundamental legal concepts of the civil law and the common law, in courses specific to each tradition. The comparative dimension of McGill's curriculum focuses primarily upon the law of obligations (contracts and tort or delict) in which remarkable changes are taking place globally involving complex legal transactions across national borders.

The Faculty emphasizes the mastery of underlying principles in private and public law, with a wealth of courses in legal theory, social analysis, and legal pluralism. McGill's proud tradition of public law teaching and scholarship is also reflected in the wide range of courses offered in Canadian constitutional and administrative law, as well as McGill's unsurpassed offerings in international law.

To complement these basic courses, the Faculty offers, through the Institute of Comparative Law, a number of advanced courses in comparative private law. The transsystemic character of the program is also reflected in the teaching of federal courses. In the public as well as corporate and mercantile law fields, courses are taught with both private law traditions in view.

The Faculty's first National Program is described in R.W. Lee, "Legal Education Old and New" (1916) 36 *Can. Law Times* 24 at 115. For a detailed discussion of the National Program from 1968-1998, see J.E.C. Brierley, "Developments in Legal Education at McGill, 1970-1980" (1982), 7 *Dal. L.J.* 364. A monograph-length article on the National Program by R.A. Macdonald appeared under the title "The National Law Program at McGill: Origins, Establishment, Prospects" in (1990) 13 *Dal. L.J.* 211. On the new McGill Program, see Y.-M. Morrisette, "McGill's Integrated Civil and Common Law Program" (2002) *Legal Education* 12.

19.3 Legal Education at McGill Today

Since 1951, the Faculty has been located in the J.K.L. Ross mansion, a gift to the University of the late J.W. McConnell. The main law complex comprises this fine 19th-century mansion, known as Old Chancellor Day Hall, and a six-story building, New Chancellor Day Hall, erected in 1966–67 containing classrooms and formerly home of the Law library (financed in large part through the gifts of graduates and other friends of the Faculty). The state-of-the-art Nahum Gelber Law Library opened in September 1998, funded entirely by donations from law students, graduates and friends of the Faculty. In 2008, extensive renovations began on New Chancellor Day Hall to provide state-of-the-art teaching facilities and office space for active student groups, as well as academic and administrative staff. This renovated space was inaugurated in the spring of 2009.

The combined Chancellor Day Hall complex along with two other fine Peel Street mansions house the students and staff of the undergraduate and graduate programs and the personnel of two institutes and three research centres: the Institute and Centre of Air and Space Law; the Institute of Comparative Law; the Centre of Private and Comparative Law; the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism and the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy.

As an integral part of McGill, the Faculty of Law is deeply committed to the two ideals of the University: teaching and scholarship. Throughout its history, McGill has recruited its professors and drawn its students from a wide variety of countries. Today, the Faculty includes professors who obtained their initial legal training in several Canadian provinces, as well as professors from the United States, Austria, the Czech Republic, Australia and New Zealand. All contribute to the unique scholarly environment of McGill. Similarly, there are over 500 undergraduate students enrolled in McGill Law programs from all 10 Canadian provinces, several states in the United States and a variety of other countries. McGill law graduates pursue their careers around the world.

In recognition of the international dimension of its staff and students, McGill offers two undergraduate degrees pursued simultaneously in a joint program: the B.C.L. (Bachelor of Civil Law) enabling students to seek admission to one of the legal professions in Quebec or to study the private law systems of continental Europe, and the LL.B. (Bachelor of Laws) enabling students to seek admission to the legal profession in other Canadian provinces, in the United States, the United Kingdom, Australia and New Zealand.

Studying Canadian law at McGill provides a unique academic experience. It requires mastery of the private and public law systems of Canada's different jurisdictions, as well as the ability to situate analytical understanding of legal rules in a broader intellectual and social context. The Faculty believes that disciplines such as history, social theory, economics, political science and philosophy offer perspectives that inform the study of law.

McGill's courses reflect these broader themes in the history and philosophy of law. All students enrol in the first-year Foundations course for an initial exposure to these themes. Later, you may select from a number of perspectives courses, in which law is studied in its social setting. For this reason, the fundamental nature of a McGill legal education requires all students to take a significant number of credits offered within each of the two private law disciplines of the Faculty: the civil law and the common law.

McGill insists upon the highest standards of learning and scholarship. Many professors have contributed to a comprehensive treatise on Quebec private law; others have produced leading reference works in corporation law, commercial law, international law, maritime law, air and space law and constitutional law. Consistently, McGill has placed many students as law clerks at the Supreme Court of Canada, and numerous Faculty professors have served as law clerks at the Supreme Court.

Excellence at McGill is reflected also in a commitment to offering students the opportunity to pursue elements of their legal education in both the English and French languages. The graduation of students expert in both the Civil Law and the Common Law and thoroughly immersed in the historical and philosophical foundations of law and legal ordering shared in the western legal tradition are ideals embraced by all in the Faculty. For a discussion of McGill's role in contemporary Canadian legal education see J.E.C. Brierley, *"Quebec Legal Education Since 1945. Cultural Paradoxes and Traditional Ambiguities"* (1986) 10 *Dal. L.J.* 5.

20 Important Dates

Please consult <http://www.mcgill.ca/importantdates/faculty/lw/> for a listing of important dates.

21 Faculty Governance and Academic Regulations

21.1 Faculty Council

As the delegate of the Senate of McGill University, the Faculty Council is the principal academic policy-making body within the Faculty of Law. It has either direct or advisory authority over all matters relating to undergraduate admissions, curriculum, examinations, graduate studies, library and staff appointments. The Faculty Council operates through a committee system and meets on average once per month during teaching terms.

Faculty Council is composed of all members of the full-time teaching staff and enough undergraduate and graduate students to constitute one-fifth of its total membership. When considering the admission, evaluation and standing of students, and when dealing with the recruitment and terms of contract of members of the academic staff, the Faculty Council is composed solely of members of the full-time teaching staff.

21.2 Outline of Academic Regulations

Academic standing is determined under a credit system as set out in the Faculty Academic Regulations contained in the *Registration Materials* published each academic year. This publication, which is posted on the Student Affairs Office website, <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/courses>, prior to registration opening on Minerva in May, contains the detailed Regulations for the McGill Program. The Faculty is also governed by the University Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures, found in McGill's *Student Handbook of Rights and Responsibilities*.

Academic Requirements

To be eligible for a Faculty degree, you must complete the required number of credits for that degree within five years of your initial registration in the program, unless you have been granted a leave of absence by the Dean or the Dean's delegate (Regulation 5), or unless you have received permission to pursue your degree on a part-time basis (Regulation 53).

You are not permitted to be enrolled concurrently in a Faculty of Law program and the professional training program of any Bar, whether this program consists of a course of lectures or a period of articling (Regulation 4).

Full-time students at the Faculty must register for at least 12 credits each term, with the exception of your final term, if fewer credits are required to obtain your degree (Regulation 3). You will not receive credit for any course taken to fulfil the requirements of any other degree (Regulation 10).

You should anticipate at least two hours of directed study for every hour of lecture. In addition, you are obliged to write essays, attend seminars, participate in the Legal Methodology Program, and fulfil all other Faculty requirements. You are expected to devote your whole time to your legal studies, and must not undertake other studies during the academic session without prior approval of the Dean or the Dean's delegate.

The Faculty generally follows the University Examination Regulations, and evaluates all students anonymously (Regulations 19 and 22). Examinations and other assignments may be written in either English or French. Examinations are set in the language in which a course is given, but may contain materials in either French or English (Regulation 20).

If you do not pass a session, you will be required to withdraw from the Faculty, subject to your right to apply for readmission to the Faculty (Regulations 49 and 50). See <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/policies/standing/> for information regarding Academic Standing.

21.3 Changes in Regulations

This publication and the Faculty Regulations in force govern students registered in the Faculty of Law during the 2010–11 academic year. As well, you are subject to changes published in this publication from time to time within the Faculty before Fall registration.

These Regulations, and all others under which the curriculum is administered, are subject to change at any time.

22 Endowment Funds and Special Projects

Alan Aylesworth Macnaughton Endowment for Canadian Legal Materials - The late Senator Alan A. Macnaughton created an endowment for the McGill Law Library, the income to be used to buy legal materials. Senator Macnaughton was a Speaker of the House of Commons, Founder and Honorary Chairman of the Canadian World Wildlife Fund, Counsel at Martineau Walker, and a member of the Faculty of Law Advisory Board.

John P. Humphrey United Nations Collection Endowment - In 2003 the Law Library received a legacy of \$330,000 from the estate of John Peters Humphrey, B.Comm.(1925), B.A.(1927), B.C.L.(1929), PhD.(1945). The endowment is to purchase material on the United Nations, with a special emphasis on Human Rights.

A.H. Mettarlin Endowment - In 1987 the Law Library received a legacy of \$375,000 from the estate of Aaron H. Mettarlin, B.C.L.(1926), a leading notary in Montreal for over fifty years. The Mettarlin Endowment is used to purchase books and serials relating to the basic undergraduate collection in the Law Library.

Other Library Endowments - Annual gifts from graduates and friends of the Faculty contribute significantly to the development of the library collections. For example, as a 25th Anniversary Project the Class of 1969 raised funds to substantially expand the Library's network capabilities providing greater access to a variety of information in electronic form. In addition, the Library has received a number of special endowments over the years which include such funds as the F. R. Scott Endowment in Constitutional Law, the International Law Endowment Fund, the Law Library Serials Endowment, and the Marlene and Joel King Fund for Jewish Law.

22.1 Wainwright Fund

The Wainwright Fund was established in 1973 from a legacy to the Faculty by Arnold Wainwright, Q.C.(1879-1967), B.A.(1899), B.C.L.(1902), D.C.L.(1963).

This eminent Canadian advocate, who practised for over fifty years at the Bar of the Province of Quebec, had a long association with legal studies at McGill University. He obtained his Bachelor of Civil Law degree in 1902 and was awarded the Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal and the Macdonald Travelling Scholarship. In 1909 he joined the teaching staff of the Faculty as a part-time Lecturer in Civil Law; in 1921 he was promoted to the rank of Professor. His merits as a teacher of the Civil Law for over twenty-five years were recognized by the University in 1934 when it named him, upon his retirement, Emeritus Professor. The degree of Doctor of Civil Law honoris causa was conferred upon him in 1963.

The bequest of the residue of his estate, now valued at over \$1,000,000, to McGill University for the use of the Faculty of Law made possible the founding of undergraduate scholarships in law, the enrichment of the Law Library, the creation of the Wainwright Fellowships, and the inauguration of the Wainwright Lectures. These have been organized to promote the scholarly study of law and, in particular, the Civil Law of Quebec, which always remained, throughout his long and distinguished career, the abiding interest of this generous friend and much valued colleague of the McGill Faculty of Law.

Wainwright Fellowships

Since the establishment of the Wainwright Fund, the Faculty has appointed a number of Wainwright Junior Fellows, many of whom are now holding professorial positions in Canadian law faculties. In 1986 the Faculty welcomed its first Wainwright Senior Research Fellow, the Honourable Albert Mayrand, retired Justice of the Quebec Court of Appeal. There are also two Wainwright Senior Fellows in residence at the Faculty: Madeleine Cantin-Cumyn and Adrian Popovici.

Wainwright Research Grants

Each year, the Wainwright Committee grant research funds to McGill professors for the purpose of hiring McGill law students as research assistants in the field of Civil Law.

Wainwright Lectures

Commencing in 1975 the Wainwright Committee has sponsored a series of scholarly lectures on the Civil Law. Wainwright lecturers have been Mr. Justice Albert Mayrand, Professor Joseph Dainow, Professor Henri Battifol, Professor A.J. McClean, Professor Philippe Jestaz, Professor Alain-François Bisson, the Honourable Louis Lebel of the Supreme Court of Canada, and Professor Madeleine Cantin-Cumyn. The 9th Wainwright Lecture, entitled "Quebec and Sister Jurisdictions in the third Legal Family", was delivered by Vernon V. Palmer, Thomas Pickles Professor of Law at Tulane University.

Wainwright Library Grants

For many years, the Wainwright Trust has funded purchases of non-Quebec civil law monographs for the Nahum Gelber Law Library based on an annual application.

22.2 Boulton Trust

The bequest of the residue of the estate of the late A. Maxwell Boulton, Q.C. (1909-1981), B.A.(1930), B.C.L.(1933) to McGill University permitted the creation of the Boulton Junior Fellowships and the Boulton Visiting Professors Program. Boulton Fellows are junior scholars trained primarily in the Civil or Common Law traditions who wish to gain some experience in law teaching while pursuing a major research project or completing a higher degree in law. Boulton Visiting Professors are senior scholars invited from time to time to McGill to offer a course or seminar on topics related to their particular specialties and to pursue their ongoing research.

Boulton Junior Fellows come from all over the world. In recent years, the Faculty has welcomed Fellows from Australia, Canada, China, France, India, Iran, the United Kingdom, and Spain. Former Fellows are now teaching law on several continents.

22.3 International Human Rights Law Trust

The Human Rights Law Trust was established in 1987 as the umbrella under which several human rights endowments are administered by the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism. These endowments include the Gordon Echenberg Fund which sustains the Echenberg Family Conference on Human Rights, the Raoul Wallenberg Fund which sustains the annual Raoul Wallenberg Lecture in Human Rights, the John P. Humphrey Fund which sustains the annual John P. Humphrey Lecture in International Human Rights Law, and the René Cassin Fund which sustains the annual René Cassin Lectureship in Human Rights.

The International Human Rights Law Trust also supports conferences dealing with a contemporary issue in Human Rights Law.

Finally the International Human Rights Law Trust includes the Robert S. Litvack Fund which finances an annual award in recognition of an individual who has made a significant contribution to the rule of Law.

22.4 Other Faculty Endowments and Annual Funds

The programs of the Faculty are also supported by several other endowments. The J.C. Wurtele Fund, established in 1929 from a legacy by the Honourable J.C. Wurtele, is used to assist in the publication of English language civil law monographs. The Fern Gertrude Kennedy Jurisprudence Fund, established in 1987 is used to sponsor guest lectures in the field of Jurisprudence, to purchase books on legal theory and otherwise to assist in the promotion of jurisprudence within the Faculty. Finally, in 1989 the McGill International Law and Practice Fund was created to promote the study of international trade and business law through the acquisition of library materials, the sponsorship of colloquia and research projects.

Alma Mater Fund

Each year Law alumni and alumnae are invited to make contributions to their Alma Mater. Annual support has provided resources for scholarships and fellowships; funds to address immediate teaching and research needs; internship, exchange and research opportunities that offer life changing experiences to our students.

22.5 Meredith Memorial Lectures

In 1949, the Faculty of Law began its sponsorship of a series of lectures known as the Bar Extension Lectures. These were designed to assist in the promotion of continuing legal education for members of the legal profession in the Montreal area. A variety of topics of current interest both to the members of the Bar and the notarial profession have been offered annually. Since 1961, the lectures have been published as The Meredith Memorial Lectures in honour of the late W.C.J. Meredith, Q.C., Dean of the Faculty of Law of McGill University from 1950-1960. The proceeds of the Lectures sustain the W.C.J. Meredith Research Fund of the Faculty of Law.

22.6 Visiting Judges Program

Each year the Faculty hosts a visit by a prominent member of the judiciary who spends time at McGill. Past visiting judges include Mr. Justice Pierre D'Alphonse, Mr. Justice Amédée Monet and Mr. Justice Melvin Rothman of the Quebec Court of Appeal; Madam Justice Georgina Jackson of the Saskatchewan Court of Appeal, Mr. Justice Roger Kerans of the Alberta Court of Appeal, Mr. Justice Sidney Schwartz of the Court of Queen's Bench of Manitoba, Mr. Justice Brian Sully of the Supreme Court of New South Wales, Madam Justice Nicole Duval Hesler, Mr. Justice Benjamin Greenberg, Mr. Justice Derek Guthrie, Mr. Justice Pierre Boudreault and Madame Justice Claudette Picard of the Superior Court of Quebec, and Mr. Justice Peter Heerey and Mr. Justice Ronald Sackville of the Federal Court of Australia. Mr Justice Allan R. Hilton will be the judge in residence for 2010-2011.

22.7 Endowed Lectures

In addition to the Boulton and Wainwright Lectures, the Faculty hosts two alumni lectures each year. Endowments from the Class of '75 and the Class of '77 on their 10th anniversary reunions fund public lectures by leading scholars each term. The inaugural Class of '75 Lecture was delivered in 1987 by Paul Craig of Oxford, and the initial Class of '77 Lecture was delivered in 1988 by Martha Minow of Harvard. The Alan Aylesworth Macnaughton Lecture Sponsorship Fund sponsors, at least once every two years, a lecture on a subject of general interest to the public or student body. This fund was endowed thanks to a gift from Alan A. Macnaughton, Q.C., B.A. '26, B.C.L. '29, LL.D. '92.

22.8 International Human Rights Law Program

The International Human Rights Law Program seeks to continue the legacy of former McGill professors and deans Percy Corbett, John Humphrey, F. R. Scott and Maxwell Cohen. Its goal is to provide focus to research and scholarship in human rights law at the Faculty through the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism, which operates a network of teaching, course concentration, research, publication, advocacy training, public education, seminars, public lectures and symposia, and the graduate program in human rights law.

The Program co-sponsors four Human Rights Lectureships of international reputation. The lectureships honour persons who have shown by word and deed how one person can make a difference, and are given by individuals who have helped to advance the cause of human rights and human dignity. Lecturers have included Natan Sharansky, who inaugurated the Lectureship in his name; John Humphrey, who inaugurated the John Humphrey Lectureship in Human Rights on the eve of the 40th anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights; Nobel Peace Laureate Elie Wiesel, who inaugurated the Raoul Wallenberg Lectureship in Human Rights; and Madame Justice Claire L'Heureux-Dubé of the Supreme Court of Canada who inaugurated the René Cassin Lectureship in Human Rights. The distinguished lecturers who have given the lectureships include Father Robert Drinan, Javier Perez de Cuellar, Alan M. Dershowitz, Richard Goldstone, Martha Minow, Bernard Kouchner, Beverly McLachlin, Stephen Lewis, Philippe Kirsh, Radhika Coomaraswamy, Sally Engle Merry, Shirin Ebadi, Aryeh Neier, and Asma Jahangir.

22.9 Visiting Scholars Program

The Faculty invites several distinguished legal scholars to spend a few days at McGill to participate in the intellectual life of the Faculty and to present at least one major address. Recent visitors from leading Canadian, American, English and French law faculties have included Professors Gérald Bouchard of the Université du Québec à Chicoutimi, Alain Prujiner of Laval, Lawrence Gostin of Georgetown University, George Triantis of Harvard, Julian Roberts of Oxford, Luis Muniz Arguelles of the University of Porto Rico, Emmanuel Gaillard of Université de Paris XII and Jean d'Aspremont of the University of Amsterdam.

22.10 Legal Theory Workshops and McGill Lecture in Jurisprudence and Public Policy

The Legal Theory Workshop Series brings leading scholars to the Faculty throughout the teaching year to present work-in-progress. In recent years, the Faculty has hosted Professors Hauke Brunkhorst of the University of Flensburg, Michael Flitner of the University of Bremen, Doug Harris of University of British Columbia, Gregory S. Alexander and Eduardo M. Penalver of Cornell, Peer Zumbansen of Osgoode, Larissa Katz and Mark Walters of Queen's, Dwight Newman of Saskatchewan, Rémi Bachand of Université du Québec à Montréal, and Grégoire Webber of London School of Economics.

In 1994, the Faculty inaugurated the McGill Lecture in Jurisprudence and Public Policy. The first two distinguished speakers were Professors Ronald Dworkin and Luc Ferry. In 2010, the lecture was delivered by Professor George Triantis, Eli Goldston Professor of Law, Harvard Law School.

22.11 Annie Macdonald Langstaff Workshops

These workshops provide a forum for the presentation of scholarly research and practical insights by academics, judges, lawyers and community activists on legal issues relating to inequality, social diversity and access to justice. They are named in honour of Annie Macdonald Langstaff, who, despite being the first woman to graduate from the McGill University Faculty of Law in 1914, was denied the right to practise law in Quebec because of her gender.

In recent years, the Faculty has hosted Professors Camille Nelson of Saint Louis University (Missouri), Annie Rochette of UQAM, Séverine Mathieu of EPHE (Paris), Me Pearl Eliadis, and Justices Juanita Westmoreland-Traoré and Harvey Brownstone.

23 Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid

A complete list of undergraduate scholarships, bursaries and other forms of financial assistance administered by the Scholarships and Student Aid Office (SSAO) is available in the Undergraduate Scholarships and Awards Calendar, which can be accessed on at www.mcgill.ca/courses.

Information on and regulations governing entrance scholarships may be viewed at www.mcgill.ca/studentaid/scholarships/prospective/regulation.

Information and regulations pertaining to in-course awards are available on www.mcgill.ca/studentaid/scholarships/current/eligibility.

For information on bursaries and loans, students should consult www.mcgill.ca/studentaid/awards.

Details on the Work Study program are available on www.mcgill.ca/studentaid/workstudy.

In addition to the graduate prizes and scholarships awarded within McGill University, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, the *Fonds pour la formation des chercheurs et pour l'aide à la recherche*, the Canadian Bar Association, and the Federal Department of Justice sponsor several awards for graduate study.

23.1 Scholarships and Financial Aid for Entering Undergraduate Students

McGill University Entrance Scholarships

McGill University Entrance Scholarships are awarded to first-time university students entering a full-time undergraduate degree program. There are two types of McGill University Entrance Scholarships:

Basic scholarships (one-year awards): for which all CEGEP and Quebec French Baccalaureate applicants to a McGill undergraduate degree program are automatically considered and which are awarded competitively solely on the basis of academic achievement. No separate application is required.

Major scholarships (renewable): for which a separate application is required soon after submission of the application for admission and which are awarded on the basis of academic achievement and outstanding leadership in school or community activities. Please note that leadership constitutes more than simple participation in extracurricular activities.

CEGEP and French Baccalaureate candidates applying to the Faculty of Law are strongly encouraged to apply for McGill University Major Entrance Scholarships if they meet the academic and other relevant criteria. For more information, visit [McGill Scholarships](#) on the [Student Aid](#) website.

Transfer, Mature, Diploma, Exchange, Special, Part-time and Visiting students are not eligible for McGill University Entrance Scholarship consideration.

Faculty of Law Entrance Scholarships

The Faculty of Law offers a number of merit-based entrance scholarships to candidates admitted to the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Faculty scholarships are generally awarded to candidates who have previously undertaken university studies, and who are therefore ineligible for McGill University entrance scholarships. **All such candidates are automatically considered for these scholarships; no separate application is necessary.** Please consult [section 23.1.3: Faculty Entrance Scholarships, Awards and Bursaries](#) for a detailed list of Faculty of Law Entrance Scholarships.

Financial Aid

The Faculty of Law offers a number of entrance scholarships based on both merit and financial need.

McGill University offers a need-based Entrance Financial Aid program. This program is offered to students admitted to McGill who are entering the first year of full time undergraduate studies in the Fall term. Excluded from this program are students admitted under the Transfer and Advanced Standing categories as they are considered second year students. This program offers financial aid to students from modest income families who require assistance to enable them to attend McGill. The application deadline is 30 days from the date of formal acceptance to the University or June 30th (whichever comes first). Entrance Financial Aid applicants must apply for government student assistance in order to be considered for this need-based program. Please consult the [McGill Financial Aid](#) website for more information.

In order that we may determine eligibility for the need-based scholarships, admitted students with financial need are invited to complete an application for Financial Aid. Instructions on how to complete the required form(s) will be provided to admitted students in their admissions package.

23.1.3 Faculty Entrance Scholarships, Awards and Bursaries

125th Anniversary Entrance Scholarship - Established by the generous gifts of graduates of the Faculty of Law to mark the occasion of the Faculty's 125th Anniversary. To be awarded to a student with a distinguished record in pre-law studies. Value: approximately \$1,000.

125th Anniversary National Program Scholarships and Bursaries - Established in 1980 by the generous gifts of graduates of the Faculty of Law to mark the occasion of the Faculty's 125th Anniversary. To be awarded to undergraduates showing promise and having distinguished scholastic records. 125th Anniversary National Program scholars who show no financial need will be awarded a nominal sum of \$100, and the balance of the scholarship monies to be allocated as 125th Anniversary Bursaries to meritorious and needy law students. Value: minimum \$2,000.

Bourse d'études Hydro-Québec en droit - Established in 2007 by Hydro-Québec. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering any undergraduate degree program in the Faculty who are residents of Quebec. Value: \$5,000; renewable twice.

Yves Caron Memorial Award - Established in 1978 by the family, friends, former students and colleagues in both the university and the legal professions of the late Yves-Armand Caron, B.A., LL.L.(Montreal), LL.M.(Col.), D.Phil.(Oxon.) (1939-1977), who was a distinguished member of the teaching staff from 1967 to 1977 and a prominent member of the Order of Notaries for fifteen years. The scholarship is intended to encourage excellence in his fields of special interest and to commemorate Professor Caron's attachment to his chosen profession as notary. Awarded to an entering student, with preference being given to a student intending to proceed to the notarial profession. Value: approximately \$1,750.

Class of 1962 Professor John W. Durnford Bursary - Established in 1987 by members of the Class of '62 on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty. This fund will sustain one or more entrance bursaries awarded to students registering in the B.C.L./LL.B. program. The bursaries are awarded by the Faculty Scholarships Committee in conjunction with the University Student Aid Office. They are intended to support meritorious students who will make a distinctive contribution to the Faculty, and who, without such support, would be unable to pursue law studies at McGill. Value: approximately \$2,300.

Class of '64 Entrance Scholarships - Established by members of the Class of '64 on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty. Awarded to a student entering the first year of the Faculty of Law's program who has, in the opinion of the Admissions Committee of the Faculty of Law, achieved a distinguished pre-law academic record and who is, in the opinion of the Student Aid Office, in financial need. The scholarship is tenable for up to four years of undergraduate legal studies in the Faculty provided a distinguished academic standing is maintained. Value: \$800 each.

Fasken Martineau Scholarship for Excellence - Established in 2009 by Fasken Martineau Dumoulin LLP, a leading international business law firm based in Canada. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to one or more outstanding student(s) entering the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Tenable for three years if candidate maintains distinguished academic standing. Estimated value: \$2,500.

L. Yves Fortier Entrance Scholarship - Established in 2008 by L. Yves Fortier, CC, OQ, QC, BCL'58, LLD'05 to support the presence and vitality of bilingualism in legal education at McGill University. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an outstanding student entering a full time undergraduate degree program at the Faculty. Estimated value: \$10,000.

Chief Justice R.A.E. Greenshields Memorial Scholarships and Bursaries - A number of entrance scholarships established in 1954 pursuant to the will of the late Mrs. R.A.E. Greenshields in memory of her husband, the late Chief Justice Greenshields, B.A.(1883), B.C.L.(1885), D.C.L., LL.D., for many years professor of Criminal Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law. Awarded to students entering the Faculty of Law with distinguished records in pre-law studies and tenable for up to four years if candidate maintains distinguished academic standing. Greenshields scholars who show no financial need will be awarded the nominal sum of \$100, the balance of monies to be allocated as Greenshields bursaries to meritorious law students who are in financial need. Value: minimum \$2,000.

Samuel Haberkorn Memorial Entrance Scholarship - Established by Max Haberkorn B.C.L. (1971), LL.B. (1972) in memory of his father Samuel Haberkorn, a decorated resistance fighter in World War II, in recognition of the sacrifices he made for his children's education. Awarded by the Faculty of Law in consultation with the Student Aid Office to a student entering a Law undergraduate degree program with an outstanding academic record, who is in financial need. Value \$1,750.

I.R. Hart Memorial Scholarship - Established in 1989 by the family of the late Isidor Raymond Hart, B.A.(1932), B.C.L.(1935), who was a distinguished member of the Order of Notaries from 1935 to 1978. The scholarship is intended to encourage excellence in fields of law of special interest to the notarial profession. It is awarded to a student entering first year, with preference being given to one intending to proceed to the notarial profession. When the designated recipient does not register in the Faculty of Law at McGill, the monies may be allocated as I.R. Hart Memorial Bursaries to meritorious and students who are in financial need. Value: approximately \$1,700.

David L. Johnston Scholarship - Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in honour of David L. Johnston, A.B.(Harv.), LL.B.(Cantab. & Queen's), LL.D.(L.S.U.C., Tor., Bishop's, Mem., U.B.C., Queen's, W. Ont., Montr.), DD(Mtl. Dio. Coll.), CC, former Principal of McGill University and Professor in the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an outstanding student entering the first year of the law program. Value: minimum \$4,500.

E. Leo Kolber Scholarship - Founded in 1979 by the friends and colleagues of E. Leo Kolber, B.A.(1949), B.C.L.(1952) to mark his 50th birthday. Awarded to a meritorious student entering first year who is in financial need. Value: approximately \$1,800.

Leon Levinson Award - Established in 1977 by the associates and friends of Leon Levinson, Esq. to mark his 75th birthday and his place as the dean of Canadian court reporters. Awarded annually to a deserving member of the communications media (whether journalist or broadcaster) preferably from the Province of Quebec. This award is intended to assist in the professional development of members of the media by encouraging them to pursue law courses of relevance to their work, whether as a partial student or degree candidate. Value: approximately \$6,500.

Steve and Rob Michelin Entrance Scholarships - Established in 2002 in memory of Steve Michelin, B.A. 1986, B.C.L. 1990, LL.B. 1990, and re-designated in 2004 to commemorate the life of Robert Michelin, B.A. 1986, M.A. 1988, B.C.L. 1992, LL.B. 1992, in recognition of both of their commitments to student life. The scholarships were established by Steve and Rob's family and friends, and by the Classes of 1990 and 1992, the former on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to deserving students entering a full-time undergraduate degree program in Law. The awards are based on academic merit, with consideration being given to the students' involvement in the community and in extra-curricular activities. Estimated value: \$3,000 each.

Miller Thomson LLP/Miller Thomson Pouliot SENCRL National Entrance Scholarship in Law - Established in 2003 by Miller Thomson LLP and renewed in 2007 by Miller Thomson LLP/Miller Thomson Pouliot SENCRL. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student entering the B.C.L./LL.B. programme on the basis of academic merit, community involvement and extracurricular activities. Consideration will also be given to the student's financial need. Value: \$2,500.

National Program Scholarships - A number of entrance scholarships established in 1975 and awarded to candidates with distinguished records in pre-law studies. National Program scholars who show no financial need will be awarded a nominal sum of \$100, and the balance of scholarship monies to be allocated as National Program bursaries to meritorious law students who are in financial need. Value: minimum \$2,000.

S. Frances Norych Memorial Scholarships - Established in 1991 by family, friends and colleagues to honour the memory of Frances Norych, B.C.L.(1974), LL.B.(1975), a native Montrealer who was a partner of Lafleur Brown de Grandpré and a member of the Bars of Quebec and Ontario. A further contribution was received through a generous bequest by her mother, Basia Norych, in 2003. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to students entering a full-time undergraduate program in Law who have distinguished academic records. Tenable for four years if candidates maintain distinguished academic standing. Norych scholars who show no financial need will be awarded the nominal sum of \$100, the balance of monies to be allocated as Norych bursaries to meritorious Law students who have financial need. Value: minimum \$3,000 each.

Ogilvy Renault Scholarship - Established in 1980 by the generous gifts of members of the firm of Ogilvy Renault to mark the occasion of the firm's centenary in 1979. Awarded to a student with a distinguished academic record. Value: approximately \$2,000.

The Hon. Melvin L. Rothman B.A.'51, B.C.L.'54 Entrance Scholarship in Law - Established in 2007 by Friends and Family of Melvin L. Rothman, upon the initiative of Ms. Claire Rothman B.A.'81, B.C.L.'84; James Robb B.A.'52, B.C.L.'54; Herb Siblin B.Com'50 and the Dean of Law, Nicholas Kasirer, in honour of a great father, friend and judge, Melvin L. Rothman. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an outstanding student entering a full time undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Law. Tenable for four years if candidate maintains distinguished academic standing. Estimated value: \$5,000.

Scott-Rappaport Family Entrance Scholarship - Established by Professor Stephen Scott (B.A. 1961, B.C.L. 1966), for many years a member of the teaching staff of the Faculty of Law. Established in memory of his mother, Thelma Scott Rappaport (née Vaintrub) (1915-2003), who imbued her sons from childhood with a love of learning; his father, Irving H. Scott (1909-1965), a businessman of Montreal, a man of quiet generosity; and his stepfather Nathaniel Leonard Rappaport, Q.C. (1905-1995). For nearly seventy years a member of the Bar of Quebec and sometime President of the Montreal Board of Trade, he rose from modest circumstances to play a significant role in the professional and business life of the City, and in its charitable and benevolent organizations, which he supported generously. He worked actively against discrimination in public life, and declined several honours and offices in favor of others.

Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student entering a full-time undergraduate degree program in Law. The award is based on academic merit; preference will be given to a student who has demonstrated a financial need in his or her application to the program. Consideration will also be given to a student's involvement in the community and in extra-curricular activities. Estimated value: \$5,000.

Toronto Law Alumni 150th Anniversary Scholarship - Established by Faculty of Law graduates in the Toronto area in 1998 to mark the Faculty's 150th anniversary. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student with a distinguished academic record entering the undergraduate program in the Faculty of Law. Value: \$1,750.

Wainwright Scholarships and Bursaries - Established under a bequest from the estate of the late Arnold Wainwright, Q.C. (1879-1967), B.A.(1899), B.C.L.(1902), D.C.L.(1963), for many years a lecturer in the Faculty of Law and a distinguished lawyer of the Montreal Bar. Entrance scholarships awarded to undergraduates of promise having distinguished scholastic records, registering in the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Wainwright scholars who show no financial need will be awarded the nominal sum of \$100, the balance of monies to be allocated as Wainwright bursaries to meritorious students who are in financial need. Value: maximum \$4,000 each.

Please note that monetary value of scholarships may vary based on endowment performance.

23.1.4 Law Society Scholarships

Various provincial law societies and law foundations sponsor scholarships for residents of their respective provinces. The following scholarships are awarded directly by the organizations listed.

Law Foundation of Newfoundland and Labrador Scholarship

Up to two entrance scholarships valued at \$5,000 each awarded to residents of the province of Newfoundland (and Labrador).

Contact for application:

The Law Foundation of Newfoundland
49-55 Elizabeth Avenue, P.O. Box 5907
St John's, NL A1C 5X4
Telephone: 709- 754-4424
Fax: 709-754-4320
Website: www.atyp.com/lawfoundationnl

Law Society of Prince Edward Island Scholarship

A scholarship awarded to a student in any year who is a resident of Prince Edward Island. The Scholarship Application Form is available on the [Law Society of Prince Edwards Island](#) website.

Contact for application:

The Law Society of Prince Edward Island
Attention: Scholarship Committee
49 Water Street, P.O. Box 128
Charlottetown, PE C1A 7K2
Telephone: 902-566-1666
Fax: 902-368-7557
Website: www.lspei.pe.ca

23.2 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students

In addition to renewals of the Greenshields, Hydro-Québec, and Norych Entrance Scholarships, the Faculty, on recommendation of the Prizes and Scholarships Committee, also awards scholarships and bursaries to outstanding students in upper years (unless otherwise noted).

23.2.1 Class Standing

Blake, Cassells & Graydon LL.P Scholarship - Established in 2001 by Blake, Cassells & Graydon LL.P for undergraduate students who are entering their second year of studies in the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student who has obtained an academic standing in the top 10% of their class. Special consideration may be given for financial need (in consultation with the Student Aid Office), involvement in the community and extra-curricular activities at the University or at the Faculty of Law. Renewable for one year provided the holder maintains an academic standing in the top 20% of their class. Recipients of the award will be known as “Blake Scholars”. Value: minimum \$5,000.

Kark Claxton, Jr. Memorial Award - Established in 1987 by the family, fellow law students and friends of Kark Claxton, Jr., B.C.L.(1987). Kark Claxton, Jr. was born and educated in Montreal, attending elementary school in Lasalle and graduating from Lasalle High School as class valedictorian. He graduated with a Diplôme d'études collégiales from Champlain College in 1984, winning the Award of Excellence given by the Quebec Association of Teachers of History and the Social Science Certificate of Excellence in History. Kark entered the Faculty of Law in 1984. In his third year of studies he served as a teaching assistant in Constitutional Law. After having completed all the requirements for the B.C.L. degree, Kark was killed in a tragic automobile accident in May 1987. He was awarded the B.C.L. degree posthumously in June 1987. The Kark Claxton, Jr. Memorial Award is intended to recognize Kark's friendship, good humour and generosity of spirit. It is awarded to a student having achieved distinguished standing in the third year of the law program. Value: \$750.

Law Faculty Scholarships Fund - Established in 1992 by the University to provide awards based on academic achievement to students in the top 5% of the Faculty. Granted by the Faculty of Law Scholarships Committee to equalize the value of awards to students of comparable standing. Awards range in value from \$100 to the level of the major entrance scholarships in increments of \$100.

Adolphe Mailhiot Memorial Prize - Established by Mr. and Mrs. J.N. Mailhiot of Victoriaville, QC, in 1927, to be used for the purchase of law books. Awarded to the student obtaining the highest standing in the first year of the Civil Law program. Value: \$100.

J.W. McConnell and James McGill Awards - Outstanding students are considered for the J.W. McConnell and James McGill Awards which range in value from \$500 to \$3,500. These awards are made by the University Scholarships Sub-Committee to top students as ranked and recommended by each faculty. In making such recommendations, faculties may consider program content, number of credits, etc. in addition to GPA.

Alexander Morris Exhibition Prize - Founded in memory of the late Hon. Alexander Morris (1826-1889), B.A.(1849), B.C.L.(1850), M.A., D.C.L., first Chief Justice of the Manitoba Court of Queen's Bench and later first Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in the second year. Value: \$475.

Lord Reading Society of Montreal Prize - Established in 1952, awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in the first year. Value: \$150.

23.2.2 Civil Law

Caron Memorial Prize - Founded in 1978 by the Law Undergraduate Society, on behalf of the student body, to commemorate the late Professor Yves-Armand Caron who taught in the Faculty of Law from 1967 to 1977. It is awarded to the student who attains the highest academic achievement in the Civil Law courses related to the law of Security. Silver trophy donated by the Law Students' Association.

H. Eric Feigelson Obligations Prize - Awarded annually to a first year student achieving the highest standing in the law of Obligations. Value: \$100.

Daniel Mettarlin Memorial Scholarships - Founded in 1985 in memory of Daniel Mettarlin, B.A.(1958), B.C.L.(1962), Notary and long time Sessional Lecturer in the Faculty of Law, by his family, friends and associates. Awarded to two students entering third or fourth year who have achieved academic distinction in the study of Civil Law and who have shown an interest in public interest advocacy. Value: \$1,500 each.

Prix D'excellence Robinson Sheppard Shapiro - Awarded to a student proceeding to the B.C.L. or LL.B. degree, for distinction in the law of Insurance. Value: \$1,000.

Gerald S. Tritt, Q.C. Prize - Established in 1961 by the family and friends of Mr. G.S. Tritt, B.C.L.(1907) and Mrs. Tritt and awarded to the student with the highest standing in the Special Contracts course. Value: \$225.

23.2.3 Corporate, Commercial and Taxation Law

Allan Neil Assh Memorial Award - Founded in 1983 by Mr. Maurice Assh in memory of his son, the late Allan Neil Assh, whose untimely accidental death occurred during his second year of study for the B.C.L. degree. Awarded to the student having the highest standing in the basic course in the law of Business Associations. Value: \$650.

Bereskin and Parr Prize in Industrial and Intellectual Property - Established in 1983 by the firm of Bereskin and Parr, Barristers and Solicitors, of Toronto. It is awarded to the student who achieves highest standing in the basic course in the Law of Intellectual and Industrial Property. In any year in which the course is not offered, the prize may be awarded instead for distinguished writing in the field. Value: \$500.

Yoine Goldstein Book Prize in Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law - Established in 1992 to mark the selection of Yoine Goldstein as the Honoree of the Lord Reading Society at the annual Human Rights Lecture on May 27, 1992 and to acknowledge Me Goldstein's ongoing contribution to his community and profession and his particular expertise in Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law. Awarded by the Faculty Council of the Faculty of Law to the student obtaining the highest mark in the Faculty's basic course in Bankruptcy and Insolvency law.

MacKay Award - Established by the MacKay Family to reflect the work and legacy of Robert de Wolfe MacKay, Q.C. and awarded annually by the Faculty of Law to the student obtaining the highest standing in the course Corporate Taxation. Value: minimum \$625.

Osler, Hoskin and Harcourt Prize in Corporate and Commercial Law - Founded in 1983 by the firm of Osler, Hoskin and Harcourt, Barristers and Solicitors, of Toronto. It is awarded to a student who has achieved distinction in the fields of Corporate and Commercial Law. Value: \$300.

De Grandpré Chait Real Estate Award - Established in 2009 by De Grandpré Chait LLP. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student who has completed at least one year of the B.C.L. / LL.B. program and who has demonstrated excellence in the field of real estate law. Value: In honour of the recipient of the

De Grandpré Real Estate Award and in recognition of the importance of financial support to Law students, De Grandpré Chait will make a \$4,000 gift to the Law Prize Winners Bursary Fund which will be used to support bursaries for students in the final year of their studies in the Faculty of Law.

23.2.4 Evidence and Procedure

Brett Code Scholarship in Criminal Law - Established in 2004 and awarded to a second or third year student who has demonstrated broad interest, ability and achievement in criminal jurisprudence, including substantive, evidentiary and procedural law, sentencing and international criminal law. Value: at least \$2,000 to a maximum of \$4000.

Dawson A. McDonald, Q.C. Memorial Prize - Established in 1986 in memory of the late Dawson A. McDonald, Q.C., B.A. (1915), B.C.L.(1920), City Attorney of the City of Montreal for many years. Funded by his late wife, Mrs. Margaret McDonald, his late son, Mr. Hamilton McDonald, and Mrs. Susan Button McDonald. In recognition of Mr. McDonald's skill as a trial advocate, this prize is awarded to the student obtaining the highest standing in the course Judicial Law and Evidence. Value: \$250.

Montreal Bar Association Prizes - One prize for the student who obtains the highest standing in Civil Law throughout the law program and one for the student who obtains the highest standing in Civil Procedure throughout the law program. Value: \$300 each.

23.2.5 Internships, Law Journal and Mooting

John G. Ahern, Q.C. Memorial Award - Established in 1979 by the Montreal law firm of Ahern, Nuss & Drymer in memory of its distinguished founder, John Gerard Ahern, Q.C., 1894-1978, B.C.L.(1918), who achieved during his long career at the Bar the reputation of being an outstanding advocate and who served as Bâtonnier of the Bar of Montreal and Quebec in 1955-56. Awarded for the most meritorious contribution to the Faculty's Mooting Program. Value: \$300.

I. Ballon Memorial Medal - Established in 1955 by Mrs. I. Ballon in memory of her husband, the late Isidore Ballon, B.A.(1907), B.C.L.(1908). It is currently awarded to the most outstanding student on the Board of Editors of the McGill Law Journal/ Revue de droit de McGill.

Lindsey Anne Cameron Award - Established in 2001 in loving memory of Lindsey Anne Cameron LL.B. 1999 (1973-2000) by her family, friends, classmates and the law firm Davis & Company in recognition of her commitment to social justice. Awarded by the Faculty of Law in consultation with the Student Aid office to an outstanding undergraduate student participating in human rights internship. Financial need will also be taken into consideration. Value: minimum \$1,500.

Montreal Bar Mooting Prizes - Three prizes for participants in the Faculty's annual Moot Court Competition, presented by the Montreal Bar Association. Value: one of \$400, two of \$200 each.

Nancy Park Memorial Prize - Established in 2001 in loving memory of Nancy Park, LL.B. 1997 (1970-1998) by her family, friends and classmates, for an outstanding undergraduate student participating in a human rights internship. Ms. Park, who was deeply committed to social justice, held a special love for Russian literature and history. Awarded by the Faculty of Law on the basis of academic merit. Preference will be given to a student participating in an internship in Russia. Value: minimum \$500.

Quebec Bar Prize - Awarded to the winning team in the Faculty's annual Moot Court Competition. Presented by the Quebec Bar Association. Value: \$200.

23.2.6 Legal Theory

Mr. Justice Harry Batshaw Prize - Established in 1985 from the proceeds of a legacy of the Honourable Mr. Justice Batshaw of the Quebec Superior Court. Mr. Justice Batshaw was the son of immigrants and received his B.C.L. in 1924, graduating first in his class, and was recipient of the Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal, the Macdonald Travelling Scholarship and the Montreal Bar Prize for Commercial Law. In 1949 he became the first Jew to be appointed to a Superior Court in Canada. He devoted much of his life to the fight for values of equality, human rights, non-discrimination and fairness under law, values derived from his Judaic tradition and Canadian experience. To commemorate the achievements of Mr. Justice Batshaw, the prize is awarded to the student having achieved the highest standing in the course Foundations of Canadian Law. Value: \$200.

Fern Gertrude Kennedy Prize in Jurisprudence - Established in 1981 in memory of the late Fern G. Kennedy. Awarded to a student who achieves high academic standing in the study of Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. The prize may also be awarded for distinguished writing, whether within a course or as a supervised essay. Value: \$500.

Osgoode Society Legal History Book Prize - Established by The Osgoode Society to be awarded to a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, merits special recognition for work in legal history.

23.2.7 Public Law

H. Carl Goldenberg Scholarship - Established in 1997 by Shirley and Edward Goldenberg in memory of her husband and his father, H. Carl Goldenberg, O.C., Q.C., B.A.(1928), M.A.(1929), B.C.L.(1932), Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal (1932), LL.D.(1966), a distinguished contributor to Canadian public life. Awarded annually to a student in second or third year who has shown particular promise in the field of Canadian constitutional and administrative law and is in financial need. Awarded by the Student Aid Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law. Value: approximately \$1,850.

Maurice Goldenberg Memorial Scholarship - For studies in Government, Constitutional Law, or Public Administration, established by Senator H. Carl Goldenberg, Q.C., B.A.(1928), M.A. (1929), B.C.L.(1932), in memory of his father, the late Maurice Goldenberg. Awarded annually to the student who shows particular promise in the field of Constitutional and Public Law. Value: \$800.

Hans Hermann Oppenheimer Scholarship in International Law - Founded in 1996 by Tamar Oppenheimer, O.C., LL.D. in memory of her husband. Awarded annually to a student in second or third year who has shown particular promise in the field of Public International Law and is also in financial need. Awarded by the Student Aid Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law. Value: approximately \$1,850.

F.R. Scott Prize in Constitutional Law - Established in 1982, with an initial donation from the Honourable Donald J. Johnston, B.C.L.(1958), Robert S. Litvack, B.C.L.(1963), and Me André Brossard, Q.C., Bâtonnier of the Quebec Bar, in honour of Emeritus Professor F.R. Scott, C.C., Q.C., who was associated with the Faculty of Law for over 50 years and in recognition of his signal contribution to Canadian constitutional legal thought. It is awarded annually to the student who achieves the most distinguished standing in Constitutional Law in the undergraduate program. Value: \$950.

Stephen A. Scott Award in Constitutional Law - Established in 2003 on the occasion of Professor Scott's retirement, by his colleagues, staff and current students, as a tribute to his dedication and loyalty throughout 35 years of service to the Faculty of Law. Awarded each year to the first year student most meritorious in the field of Constitutional Law. Value: minimum \$750.

23.2.8 Other Course Prizes

Henry Benson Prize - Established in 1986 by B. Robert Benson, Q.C. in memory of his father. Awarded to the student entering third year who achieves the highest standing in the fields of Constitutional Law, Obligations I, Obligations II, Civil Law Property, Torts, Contracts, Common Law Property, Criminal Law, Foundations of Canadian Law and National Civil Procedure, which at present comprise the entire obligatory content of the first two years of the program. Value: \$425.

23.2.9 Essays and Writing

Max Crestohl Prize - Established in 1959 under the will of the late Max Nathan Zion Crestohl, Q.C., B.A.(1923). Awarded to the student who has submitted the best written contribution to the McGill Law Journal/Revue de droit de McGill. Value: \$350.

J.S.D. Tory Writing Awards - These awards may be given to one student or shared by up to four students. Established by the firm Tory, Tory, DesLauriers & Binnington in 1989 in memory of its founder, J.S.D. Tory. These awards are intended to support student writing in the Faculty of Law and to permit students having submitted outstanding term essays to revise such essays for publication. Value: a total of \$2,000.

Wainwright Essay Prize - Established under the bequest of the late Arnold Wainwright, Q.C. (1879-1967), B.A.(1899), B.C.L. (1902), D.C.L.(1963). Awarded for the best written contribution by an undergraduate law student, whether the contribution be an essay or other paper and whether written as an elective or as part of a course requirement, or voluntarily. This prize is intended to support student writing in the Faculty and to encourage a student having written an outstanding essay to revise such essay for publication. Value: \$1,000.

23.2.10 Discretionary Awards, Prizes and Scholarships

Maurice Alexander Scholarship - Bequeathed in 1950 by the late Maurice Alexander, C.M.G., K.C., of London, England, as a token of esteem for the late Sir Charles Peers Davidson, B.C.L.(1863), former Professor of Criminal law at McGill (1898-1919). Value: \$400.

Selma And Jak Almaleh Prize - Established in 2004 by Mr. Jak Almaleh, B.C.L., 1973. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an outstanding law student in the graduating class, with consideration given to financial need. Minimum value of \$250.

Borden Ladner Gervais Professional Excellence Award - Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a first-year student who demonstrates academic excellence together with a commitment to professional and service excellence by consistently expanding his/her knowledge of the law, demonstrating the highest standards of integrity, offering innovative ideas, taking a collaborative approach, and contributing to the community. The Prize was originally created in 1995 by way of a donation from McMaster Meighen, one of the five legacy firms of Borden Ladner Gervais and one of the oldest law firms in Canada. The Montreal office of Borden Ladner Gervais was founded in 1823, two years after the founding of McGill University itself, by William Badgley, who in 1844 was named in charge of teaching law at McGill in the Arts Faculty. In 1851 he was named as the first Professor of Law, and Dean of the Faculty of Law when it opened in 1853. The firm's second partner, Sir John Abbott, replaced him as Dean in 1855 and remained in that office for 25 years. In 1950, W.C.J. Meredith left the firm to become Dean, which position he held until his death in 1960. Estimated value: \$1,500.

Prix Souvenir George S. Challies - George S. Challies Memorial Award - The following extract is taken from an address given by the Hon. Chief Justice Jules Deschênes of the Superior Court to the McGill Law Graduates Association on December 13th, 1973: Mr. Justice Challies, B.A.(1931), M.A.(1933), B.C.L.(1935), M.C.L.(1947), left us prematurely earlier this year and the judges of the Superior Court of the Province of Quebec have thought that they should erect a monument, however small, to his memory. Where then better than at his Alma Mater? We have, therefore, raised among ourselves a sum of money which it is our pleasure to donate to McGill University, for the money to be held in trust and the return valued at \$300 to be given yearly to a deserving student under the name of "Prix Souvenir George S. Challies - George S. Challies Memorial Award". Value: \$300.

Joseph Cohen, Q.C. Award - Founded in 1962 by the friends and associates of Joseph Cohen, Q.C., this award is made to a deserving student. Value: \$1,225.

Fraser Milner Casgrain Prize - Established in 2006 by Fraser Milner Casgrain to recognize students who demonstrate superior academic achievement and leadership qualities. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a full-time student who has completed the first year of study and is beginning the second year in the B.C.L./LL.B. program, who has achieved a cumulative grade point average of 3.2 or more in the first year, and who has demonstrated leadership qualities through participation in extracurricular activities in the Faculty of Law, or in the community at large. Value: \$2,000.

Richard Golick Extracurricular Achievement Prize - Established in 1988 and funded by the proceeds of the Law and You Seminars. Awarded to a second year student for leadership in extracurricular activities, particularly those extracurricular activities that bring recognition to the Faculty through service to the community. Value: \$500.

Lyon William Jacobs, Q.C. Award - Originally established in 1957 by Mr. and Mrs. Alvin B. Jacobs, Mrs. Sybil Jacobs Phillips, Dr. and Mrs. Morris Lief, and Mr. and Mrs. Newman Biller, in honour of the late Mr. Lyon W. Jacobs, Q.C., B.C.L.(1911). Awarded to a second or third year law student who shows the most progress in his studies and is also in financial need. Value: \$500.

David Litner, Q.C. Scholarship - Founded in 1987 to celebrate the 80th birthday of David Litner, Q.C., B.A.(1928), B.C.L.(1931), and in recognition of his more than 50 years of practice as a member of the Bar of Montreal. The scholarship was established by Me Litner's daughter Bluma Litner Rosenstein

B.A., McGill; M.A., Université de Paris, son-in-law Mark Rosenstein B.A.(1960), B.C.L.(1963), and his grandson Noah Daniel Litner Rosenstein. This scholarship is awarded to a meritorious student entering second or third year who has made a significant contribution to the life of the Faculty. Value: \$475.

McCarthy Tétrauld Leadership Awards - Two awards, established in 2005 by McCarthy Tétrauld LL.P in celebration of the firm's 150th anniversary. The awards are intended to recognize full-time students enrolled in the B.C.L./LL.B. program demonstrating superior academic achievement and leadership qualities through participation in extra-curricular activities in the Faculty of Law, or the community at large. One award will be granted to a student having completed the first year, and one to a student having completed the second year of the program. Awarded by the Faculty of Law Prizes, Scholarships and Awards Committee. Value: \$5,000 each.

McGill Alumnae Society Prize - Presented annually by the McGill Alumnae Society, upon the recommendation of the Law Faculty, to a distinguished student for excellence and high academic standing (preference given to women students). Value: \$100.

Wilson and Lafleur (Limitée) Award - Awarded to a deserving first year student. Value: \$250.

23.2.11 For Financial Need

125th Anniversary Student Loan Fund - Established in 1979 through the generosity of graduates of the McGill Faculty of Law on the 125th Anniversary of the Faculty, to aid students in the Faculty who, during the course of the academic year are in serious need of emergency financial assistance and who are unable to obtain financial assistance from any other source. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

Louis De Zwirek, Q.C. Loan Fund - Established in 1969 by his widow in honour of her late husband from the Estate to aid students in the Faculty of Law. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

A. Fleming Loan Fund - Established in 1954 by Mr. A. Fleming to aid students in the Faculty of Law. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

Harold G. Fox Education Fund Bursaries - Established by donations from the Harold G. Fox Education Fund. To be awarded to needy law students in good standing. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

Pearl Berman Greenspoon Scholarship - Established in 2000 by Albert Greenspoon, B.C.L.(1974), in memory of his beloved mother, Pearl Berman Greenspoon. Her selflessness, hard work and dedication to her children's education gave them the foundation upon which they could build productive lives. Awarded by the Student Aid Office on the basis of financial need to a student enrolled in a degree program in the Faculty of Law. Preference will be given to students with an outstanding academic record and who are involved in community service. Value: minimum \$2,000.

Derek A. Hanson, Q.C. Bursary - A bursary fund founded in 1987 by the class of 1957 on their 30th Anniversary in memory of Derek A. Hanson, B.C.L.(1957). The fund will sustain one or more bursaries awarded to students entering second year who have demonstrated financial need, and who have shown leadership in the academic and extra-curricular life of the Faculty. The bursary is renewable.

H.E. Herschorn Fund - The Student Aid Office may award a bursary from the interest of this fund to deserving students in the third or any subsequent year of their program leading to the B.Sc.; B.A.; M.D.,C.M.; B.C.L.; or LL.B. degree.

Law Faculty General Bursary Fund - Established in 1992 by the University to provide assistance to students in the Faculty of Law. Awards are granted by the Student Aid Office on the basis of academic standing and financial need.

Law Prize Winners Bursary Fund/le Fond Des Lauréats - Established in 1987 by the Law prizewinners of the Class of '87 and the donors of endowed prizes within the Faculty of Law. The capital of the fund will be built each year through further contributions from each year's prizewinners and contributions drawn from unexpended income from existing and newly established prize endowments. The Fund will be used to support bursaries for students in the final year of their studies in the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Student Aid Office.

Miller, Thomson Bursary - Established in 1989 by the law firm of Miller, Thomson, Sedgewick, Lewis & Healy. Two bursaries will be awarded each year to meritorious students entering the second and third year of the LL.B. stream who have made a significant contribution to extra-curricular activities of a scholastic nature within the Faculty and who have financial need. Awarded by the Student Aid Office. Value: \$250 each.

Charles Albert Nutting Bursary - Established in 1930 by Miss Adelaide Nutting, M.A., R.N., in memory of her brother, Charles Albert Nutting, K.C., B.C.L.(1872). Awarded by the Student Aid office to law students in good standing who have financial need.

Ernest E. Saunders, Q.C. Bursary Fund - A memorial bursary fund founded in 1988 by friends and colleagues of Ernest E. Saunders B.C.L.(1950), former Vice-President (Law and Corporate Affairs) of Bell Canada. The bursary is intended to recognize Ernie Saunders' belief in the role of law, his warmth and generosity of spirit and his abiding concern for those seeking a legal education. The fund will sustain one or more bursaries awarded to students entering second or third year who have demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Awarded by the Student Aid Office.

Joseph Treiger Memorial Award - Founded in 1974 by the Law Undergraduate Society, in memory of the late Joseph Murray Treiger, B.A.(Hons.) (1948-1973), a member of the Society whose untimely death occurred during the final year of his studies in the Faculty of Law. Awarded annually to a law undergraduate student who, at the beginning of the third year of undergraduate law studies, had demonstrated both financial need and an interest in serving the community. Awarded by the Director of Student Aid.

23.3 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Graduating Students

Unless otherwise noted, the following prizes are awarded by the Faculty of Law upon the recommendation of the Prizes and Scholarships Committee. These awards are given to McGill law undergraduates to assist in their pursuit of graduate studies at faculties of law other than McGill, or of a professional training program.

23.3.1 Standing in Program (Medals)

David L. Johnston Gold Medal - Established on the initiative of David P. Jones, Esq., Professor and Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law, to honour David Lloyd Johnston, who served as Principal from 1979-1994, the first of McGill's Principals to have a legal background. Awarded to the student who completes the McGill B.C.L./LL.B. program with highly distinguished standing and having contributed in an outstanding manner to the Faculty in areas of academic, social and community life.

Aimé Geoffrion Medal - Founded in 1977 by Mrs. H.E. Vautelet, C.B.E. in memory of her late father Aimé Geoffrion, K.C., B.C.L.(1893), D.C.L., of the Bar of the Province of Quebec. Aimé Geoffrion (1874-1946), the grandson of Sir Antoine Aimé Dorion who was Chief Justice of the Province, was awarded the Torrance Gold Medal upon his graduation from McGill with the B.C.L. degree in 1893; he served in the Faculty as a Lecturer in Obligations from 1898 to 1906 and as Professor from 1906 to 1919, at which time he was appointed Emeritus Professor. He was acknowledged early in his career at the Bar to be among the leading legal counsel in this Province and in Canada. He appeared before the Privy Council in some hundred cases involving constitutional issues, in which he was a recognized expert, and was renowned as an advocate in numerous celebrated civil and criminal cases.

The medal is awarded to the student who completes the National Program with the highest standing throughout the Program and obtains, at a spring convocation, both the B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees simultaneously, or one of these degrees, having previously obtained the other.

Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal - Founded in 1864 by John Torrance, Esq., prominent Montreal merchant, in memory of his wife. Their son, Frederick William Torrance, of the Bar of the Province, was for many years professor of Roman Law in this Faculty and a judge of the Superior Court. It is awarded to the student who obtains, with the highest standing throughout the B.C.L. program, the B.C.L. degree as the first law degree at a spring convocation.

23.3.2 Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid (Details)

Maxwell Cohen O.C., Q.C. Award - Awarded to a student in the graduating class who has demonstrated overall highest academic achievement in the course in public international law and in at least one advanced course in the area of public international law. Value: \$1,000.

Nathan Cotler Memorial Prize in Human Rights Law - Established in 1985 in memory of Nat Cotler, Q.C., B.A.(1926), B.C.L.(1929) by his family. Awarded annually to the graduating student who achieves the highest standing in the field of Human Rights throughout the Program. Value: \$325.

Philip Meyerovitch, Q.C. Prize - Established in 1972 by the wife and children of Philip Meyerovitch, Q.C., B.C.L.(1921), to commemorate his 50 years of practice before the Bar of the Province of Quebec. Awarded to the graduating student obtaining the highest standing in Evidence. Value: \$100.

Cheryl Rosa Teresa Doran Award - Established in 1989 by Cheryl Rosa's family, Teresa, Robert and John Doran, aunts and uncles, Rosa, Nino and Roberto Gualtieri, all graduates of McGill University, Margot Gualtieri and colleagues and friends in recognition of the exemplary life and accomplishments of Cheryl Rosa Teresa Doran, B.A. with distinction, Carleton (1979), LL.B., B.C.L. (National Program) (1984), and called to the Bar of Quebec in 1985. The award is given annually to a deserving graduating student on the basis of academic merit, steadfastness, and dedication to the profession of law. Value: \$450.

Chief Justice Greenshields Prize in Criminal Law - Endowed by the late Mrs. Greenshields in 1943 in memory of her husband, the late Chief Justice Robert Alfred Ernest Greenshields, B.A. (1883), B.C.L.(1885), D.C.L., LL.D., for many years professor of Criminal Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law. Awarded to the member of the graduating class in Law having the highest standing in Criminal Law throughout the law program. Value: \$350.

Rosa B. Gualtieri Prize - Founded in 1978 by Rosa B. Gualtieri, B.A.(1948), B.C.L.(1951). To be awarded to a graduating student deemed to be deserving because of high academic standing and exceptional personal qualities as demonstrated in the graduating year or throughout the course regardless of which undergraduate degree program the student has followed. Value: \$425.

H.E. Herschorn Prize - Established By Mr. H.E. Herschorn, N.P., B.A.(1911), B.C.L.(1914). Awarded to the highest ranking graduating student who intends to enter the Notarial Profession. Value: \$900.

"I.M.E." Prize in Commercial Law - A prize to enable a student to purchase law books, established by Mr. George S. McFadden, Q.C., in memory of Irene Metcalfe Esler, awarded to the member of the graduating class having the highest standing in Commercial Law throughout the program. Value: \$1,550.

William Kagan Memorial Prize - Established in 2000 by Miriam Kagan, B.C.L./LL.B.(1990), in memory of her father, William Kagan. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a graduating undergraduate law student who has achieved distinction in the study of Real Estate Law. Value: minimum \$500.

Stanley Kandestin, Q.C. Prize - Established in 2000 in memory of Stanley Kandestin, Q.C., B.C.L.(1950) by his family and friends. Stanley Kandestin, Q.C., was a well-known, respected member of Montreal's legal community during his half-century of practice, left the law firm he helped shape as a legacy to his profession, and passed on his love of practising law to his sons, Gerald, B.C.L.(1974) and Robert, B.C.L.(1977), LL.B.(1978). Awarded annually by the Faculty of Law to a graduating student who has achieved a distinguished academic record and who has made a significant contribution to the life of the Faculty. Value: minimum \$500.

Elizabeth Carmichael Monk, Q.C. Property Law Prize - Established in 1979 by associates and friends of Elizabeth Carmichael Monk, Q.C., B.A.(1919), B.C.L.(1923), LL.D.(1975), a distinguished lawyer involved in the practice of law for more than 55 years. Awarded to a graduating student who achieves high standing in the law of Property throughout the program. Value: \$650.

Louis H. Rohrlick Memorial Prize - Established by associates of the late Louis H. Rohrlick, Q.C., B.A.(1922), B.C.L.(1925) in his memory, to be awarded to the student in the graduating class having the highest standing in Public International Law throughout the program. Value: \$375.

Thomas Alexander Rowat Scholarship - Founded by Mr. Donald McKenzie Rowat, N.P., in memory of his brother, Lieutenant Thomas Alexander Rowat, B.C.L., who was killed in action at Lens, France, on June 28, 1917. To be awarded for proficiency in French and in the Civil Law on conditions set from time to time by the Faculty. It is at present awarded to a student who has shown the most progress in the French language and proficiency in the Civil Law either by attaining a high aggregate standing in the group of courses consisting of Obligations and Property, or through the submission of a meritorious written contribution on a civil law subject in French, whether the contribution be a term essay or paper written as part of a course requirement. Value: \$1,550.

Philip F. Vineberg, O.C., Q.C. Award Established by Robert and Michael Vineberg in 1984 to commemorate the 70th birthday of their father, Philip F. Vineberg, O.C., Q.C., LL.D., B.A.(1935), M.A.(1936), B.C.L.(1939), Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal (1939). Awarded each year to a graduating student having achieved distinction in the fields of Corporate Law and Taxation. Value: \$625.

23.3.3 Scholarships and Awards to Pursue Further Study or Professional Development

Edwin Botsford Busteed Scholarship- Founded by the will of the late Mrs. Busteed in memory of her husband, Edwin Botsford Busteed, K.C., B.A., B.C.L.(1879), this scholarship will be awarded to an applicant, chosen by the Faculty, who desires to carry out graduate research on some subject connected with the law of Quebec and approved by the Faculty. The scholarship can be used to supplement funds for graduate studies already received from other sources. Candidates should make application for this scholarship through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: approximately \$5,400.

John W. Cook, K.C. Prize - Awarded annually to an outstanding member of the graduating class in law in memory of the late John W. Cook, K.C., B.C.L.(1897), on the basis of high academic standing throughout the program, participation in Faculty activities and possible postgraduate intentions. Candidates may indicate their eligibility for this award through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: \$2,500.

John E. Crankshaw Prize - Established by friends of the late John E. Crankshaw, Q.C., B.C.L.(1920), formerly lecturer in Criminal Law at McGill, the prize is to be applied to Bar fees, advocate's gown and any other needs. Awarded annually to the student who has the highest standing in Criminal Law subjects at McGill and who is then admitted to the Bar of the Province of Quebec. Value: \$1,600.

Gualtieri-Doran Award - Established in 1999 by Dr. Domenico John Doran in memory of his aunt, Rosa Bianca Gualtieri, B.A. '48, B.C.L. '51, and his sister, Cheryl Rosa Teresa Doran, B.A.'79 (Carleton), LL.B./B.C.L. '84 who practised law together. The award is a testament to their contribution to the profession of law, their accomplishments, and their dedication to family and friends. Awarded by the Faculty of Law, on the basis of academic merit, to a graduating student who wishes to pursue further studies in law or a related discipline. Special consideration will be given to students who demonstrate financial need and have made a distinctive contribution to the profession of law or the wider community. Value: minimum \$1,750.

Macdonald Travelling Scholarship - Founded by the will of the late Sir William Macdonald, will be awarded by the Faculty of Law to one or more members of the graduating class, or of a recent class, with a distinguished academic record in the Faculty, to enable such student or students to pursue graduate studies in law. Preference is to be given to students who wish to pursue their graduate studies in a language other than their mother tongue, and preference is also to be given to students intending to study in a francophone institution. The income generated from this fund will be used to assist one or more students, and will be divided according to need, based on the expenses related to the program in question.

Macdonald Graduate Fellowships - Two Macdonald Graduate Fellowships, founded by the will of the late Sir William Macdonald, will be awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law to two meritorious students, admitted to one of the Faculty's thesis graduate programs, in order to enable such students to pursue graduate studies in law at McGill. Preference will be given to students intending to study at the doctoral level. In the case of doctoral students who receive the fellowship, it may be renewed for a second year subject to the student maintaining good standing in the program and obtaining a highly satisfactory progress report on the thesis. Value: \$10,000 each.

Thomas Shearer Stewart Travelling Fellowship - Established in 1967 by the family of the late Thomas Shearer Stewart, Q.C., a graduate of the Faculty of Law class of 1908. The fellowship is to be awarded annually to a recent graduate of the Faculty of Law designated by the Dean of the Faculty, preference being given to a graduate who is a Canadian citizen intending to reside in Canada upon completion of his/her studies. The fellowship is to be used for a graduate to follow a program of studies in Law at a university approved by the Dean of the Faculty, other than at a university in Quebec. Candidates should make application for this fellowship through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: not less than \$12,000.

Spiegel Sohmer Taxation Scholarship - Established by the Montreal law firm of Spiegel, Sohmer to advance the study and practice of Taxation Law. Awarded to a member of the graduating class on the basis of distinction in the field of Taxation throughout the program and interest in the study of Taxation as a legal discipline, including possible postgraduate intentions. Candidates may indicate their eligibility for this award through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: \$1,400.

23.4 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Entering Students

Aubrey Senez Fellowship - Bequeathed by Aubrey Senez. Awarded to a student entering a graduate program in the Faculty of Law, specializing in international business law. Preference is given to students from Montreal's South Shore.



Value: Minimum \$10,000; renewable.

Bourse de maîtrise Hydro-Québec en droit - Established in 2007 by Hydro-Québec. Awarded by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon nomination from the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering a full-time Master's degree program in the Faculty of Law who are residents of Quebec. Awarded to a student entering a graduate program in the Faculty of Law.



Value: \$10,000; renewable once.

Bourse de doctorat Hydro-Québec en droit - Established in 2007 by Hydro-Québec. Awarded by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon nomination from the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering a full-time Doctoral degree program in the Faculty of Law who are residents of Quebec. Awarded to a student entering a graduate program in the Faculty of Law.



Value: \$15,000; renewable twice.

Chief Justice R.A. Greenshields Memorial Scholarships for Graduate Studies - Bequeathed by the late Mrs. R.A.E. Greenshields in memory of her husband, the late Chief Justice Greenshields, B.A., B.C.L., D.C.L. and LL.B. Eligibility: These scholarships will be awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign, entering the first year of graduate studies in the Faculty of Law. The thesis scholarships are awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign,

who are registered in the Master's program, who have already commenced work on their thesis, and who are in need of funds to aid with the expenses of their thesis research.



Value: \$5,000 scholarships renewable on a fully competitive basis; \$1,000 thesis scholarships non-renewable.



Application: Scholarships: none; on the basis of the candidate's application for admission to graduate studies in Law. Thesis scholarships: students will be contacted by the Faculty of Law.

Clive V. Allen Fellowship in International Business Law - Established in 1999 through a substantial contribution by Nortel Networks Corporation on the retirement of Clive V. Allen, B.A. 1956, B.C.L. 1959, following 25 years of service as Nortel's Chief Legal Officer, and subsequent generous contributions by Mr. Allen and some of his friends in the legal community. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student entering the first or second year of graduate studies in law, preference being given to doctoral students and/or students specializing in international business law.



Estimated value: \$10,000.

Erin J.C. Arsenault Fellowships in Space Governance - Established in 2008 by the Erin J.C. Arsenault Trust for graduate students engaged in research on the pursuit of peace and security in outer space through law, policy and global governance. Administered by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies on nomination by the Faculty of Law.



Value: \$18,000 for LL.M. or \$25,000 for D.C.L.



Application: Applicants must submit an Arsenault Fellowship application to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law by the deadline for application for admission to the LL.M. or D.C.L. program. Applicants must also arrange for two (2) referees, who must each complete a recommendation letter and fill out the Arsenault Fellowships Referee Report. Letters and reports must be mailed to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law, in an envelope marked with the applicant's name and "Arsenault Competition" and signed across the flap on the back.

Macdonald Graduate Fellowships - Two Macdonald Graduate Fellowships, founded by the will of the late Sir William Macdonald. Awarded by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law to two meritorious students, admitted to one of the Faculty's thesis graduate programs, in order to enable such students to pursue graduate studies in law at McGill. Preference will be given to students intending to study at the Doctoral level. In the case of a Doctoral student who receives the fellowship, it may be renewed for a second year subject to the student maintaining good standing in the program and obtaining a highly satisfactory progress report on the thesis.



Value: \$10,000 each.

John and Edmund Day Award for Graduate Studies in Law - Established in 1996 by a generous bequest by Isabelle Day in memory of her grandfather, Edmund Thomas Day and great-grandfather, John James Day, both graduates of the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a graduate student in Law.



Value: \$2,000 - \$5,000.

O'Brien Fellowship for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism - Established in 2005 by David O'Brien, B.C.L. 1965. Eligibility: For outstanding graduate students studying in the area of Human Rights and Legal Pluralism in the Faculty of Law. Awarded by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon recommendation of the Faculty of Law.



Value: Minimum \$25,000; renewable once at the Master's level and twice at the Doctoral level.



Application: Applicants must submit an O'Brien Fellowship application to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law by the deadline for application for admission to the LL.M. or D.C.L. program. Applicants must also arrange for two (2) referees, who must each complete a recommendation letter and fill out the O'Brien Fellowships Referee Report. Letters and reports must be mailed to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law, in an envelope marked with the applicant's name and "O'Brien Competition" and signed across the flap on the back.

Professor Masao Sekiguchi Fellowships in Air and Space Law - Established in 2008 by Mrs. Teruko Sekiguchi in honour of her husband, Professor Masao Sekiguchi (1934-2004), LL.M. 1982, a graduate of the Institute of Air and Space Law. Successful applicants to the LL.M. programs offered by the Institute of Air and Space Law are eligible to be selected as Sekiguchi Fellows by the Graduate Admissions Committee. Fellowships will be offered in the course of the admissions process administered by the Faculty of Law and the University.



Value: Varies; determined by the Graduate Law Admissions Office.

Rathlyn Foundation Fellowship in Law - Established in 2009 by the Rathlyn Foundation. Awarded by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon nomination by the Faculty of Law to outstanding students in the LL.M. or D.C.L. programs conducting research in the area of human rights with a preference to students interested in disability and law policy.



Value: \$15,000.

Richard H. Tomlinson Doctoral Fellowship -

Application: Applicants must submit a Tomlinson Fellowship application to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law by the deadline for application for admission to the D.C.L. program. Applicants must also arrange for two (2) referees, who must each complete a recommendation letter and fill out the Tomlinson Fellowships Referee Report. Letters and reports must be mailed to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law, in an envelope marked with the applicant's name and "Tomlinson Competition" and signed across the flap on the back.

Robert E. Morrow, Q.C., Fellowships - Established in 1999 by friends and colleagues of Robert E. Morrow, QC, B.C.L. 1947. Eligibility: Awarded by the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering the first year of graduate studies in the Institute of Air and Space Law.



Value: Minimum \$5,000.

Saul Hayes Graduate Fellowship - Established by Edgar and Charles Bronfman in memory of Saul Hayes. For graduate students undertaking research with preference to the areas of Civil Liberties and Human Rights. No citizenship restrictions.



Value: \$10,000; tenable for up to four years.

Wainwright Scholarship for Law - Bequeathed by the late Arnold Wainwright, QC, B.A., B.C.L., D.C.L. Awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign, entering the first year of graduate studies at the Faculty of Law, McGill University, and intending to work on subjects of interest to, or pertaining to, the civil law tradition, or to students proceeding from the LL.M. to the D.C.L. program.



Value: One scholarship of \$10,000.

23.5 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students

Aubrey Senez Bursary - Bequeathed by Aubrey Senez to provide financial assistance to a student enrolled in a Faculty of Law graduate program. Preference is given to business law students and students from Montreal's South Shore. Awarded by the Student Aid Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law.



Value: maximum \$2,500.

Boeing Fellowships in Air and Space Law - Established in 2007 by Boeing for outstanding Master's and Doctoral students in the Faculty of Law's Air and Space Program. Awarded by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon recommendation of the Faculty of Law.



Value: Master's: \$18,000 each; renewable once. Doctoral: \$20,000 each; renewable twice.



Application: Applicants must submit a Boeing Fellowship application to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law by the deadline for application for admission to the LL.M. or D.C.L. program. Applicants must also arrange for two (2) referees, who must each complete a recommendation letter and fill out the Boeing Fellowships Referee Report. Letters and reports must be mailed to the Graduate Studies Office of the Faculty of Law, in an envelope marked with the applicant's name and "Boeing Competition" and signed across the flap on the back.



Note: Each of these fellowships is accompanied by a fellowship support allowance, administered by the Faculty of Law, of up to \$2,000 per year at the Master's level and up to \$5,000 per year at the Doctoral level.

Chief Justice R.A. Greenshields Memorial Scholarships For Graduate Studies - Bequeathed by the late Mrs. R.A.E. Greenshields in memory of her husband, the late Chief Justice Greenshields, B.A., B.C.L., D.C.L. and LL.B. These scholarships will be awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign, entering the first year of graduate studies in the Faculty of Law. The thesis scholarships are awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign, who are registered in the Master's program, who have already commenced work on their thesis, and who are in need of funds to aid with the expenses of their thesis research.



Value: \$5,000 scholarships renewable on a fully competitive basis; \$1,000 thesis scholarships non-renewable.



Application: Scholarships: none; on the basis of the candidate's application for admission to graduate studies in Law. Thesis scholarships: students will be contacted by the Faculty of Law.

Institute of Comparative Law Essay Prize (For Graduate Students) - Awarded annually on the recommendation of the Institute of Comparative Law to a student in the first year of residence in the Institute.



Value: \$250.

Jose Bogolasky Memorial Prize in International Air Law - Awarded on the recommendation of the Institute of Air and Space Law to the student or students in the Masters or Diploma program in the Institute of Air and Space Law achieving the highest standing in public international air law.



Value: \$100.

Nicolas Mateesco Matte Prize - Founded in 1978 by Dr. Nicholas M. Matte, O.C., Q.C. An annual prize of \$350 awarded to an Institute of Air and Space Law student obtaining the highest mark in the course "Space Law and Institutions".



Value: \$350.

Pilarczyk Graduate Award In Law - Established in 2005 by Ian C. Pilarczyk, B.A. 1992, LL.M. 1997, D.C.L. 2004, for an outstanding graduate student in the Faculty of Law. Awarded on the basis of merit by the Faculty of Law. Preference will be given to LL.M. or D.C.L. students in the general concentration of Legal History.



Estimated value: \$500.

Setsuko Ushioda-Aoki Prize - Established in 2001 by Dr. Setsuko Ushioda-Aoki, D.C.L. 1993. Awarded by the Faculty of Law on the basis of academic merit to a graduate student in the LL.M. program at the institute of Air and Space Law.



Value: \$500.

23.6 Awarding of Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid

All prizes, bursaries, scholarships and medals within the Faculty of Law are awarded at the discretion of the Faculty. Where the Faculty determines that there is no candidate of sufficient merit, it may decline to award any prize, bursary, scholarship or medal.

The following prizes and scholarships (described in the previous sections) have a discretionary component, including financial need. Students may apply directly for these prizes or scholarships by filling out and returning an application form available on the Student Affairs Office website, www.mcgill.ca/law-studies. For certain prizes and scholarships where financial need is indicated, a separate application will need to be filed. Please visit the Student Aid Office website (www.mcgill.ca/studentaid) for more information.

- The Blake, Cassells & Graydon LL.P. Scholarship
- Borden Ladner Gervais Professional Excellence Award
- Cheryl Rosa Teresa Doran Award
- Daniel Mettarlin Memorial Scholarship
- David Litner, Q.C. Award
- Fraser Milner Casgrain Prize
- H. Carl Goldenberg Scholarship
- Hans Hermann Oppenheimer Scholarship in International Law
- John W. Cook, K.C. Prize
- Kark Claxton, Jr. Memorial Award
- Lyon William Jacobs, Q.C. Award
- McCarthy Tétrault Leadership Award
- The Richard Golick Extracurricular Achievement Prize
- Rosa B. Gualtieri Prize
- Spiegel Sohmer Taxation Scholarship
- Stanley Kandestin, Q.C. Prize
- Selma and Jak Almaleh Prize
- Thomas Alexander Rowat Prize

23.7 Work Study Program

The Work Study Program provides students with financial assistance through part-time employment on campus. For more information, please consult the section on *Work Study Program* in the General Information publication for the Faculty of Law.

24 Student Activities and Services

24.1 Law Students Association/Association des étudiants en droit

The Law Students Association, founded before World War I and known for many years as the Law Undergraduate Society, is composed of all students in the Faculty of Law pursuing the B.C.L./LL.B. degrees. The LSA Council, which represents the views and interests of the students in the Faculty, is made up of nine executive members, the class presidents, the four Faculty Council student members-at-large and the Law Senator(s).

In addition to representing its constituents within the Faculty, the LSA/AED is responsible for promoting law student interests outside the Faculty in conjunction with other university, provincial and national student organizations. The LSA/AED oversees a number of functions and activities affecting the students of the Faculty. Through its various committees, the LSA/AED oversees social events, sports (including participation in the Canada Law Games), orientation activities, the planning of Graduation activities, the production of the Yearbook, and the Computer Resources for students.

The LSA also actively promotes social justice and advances the causes of minority groups within the Faculty.

The LSA/AED offices are located in the basement of New Chancellor Day Hall. For further information, call 514-398-6966.

You will find below a list of active student organizations. For more information about student activities please visit the LSA website at www.lsa.mcgill.ca.

- Aboriginal Law Student Association
- Amnesty International Legal Network Action Group
- Asian Pacific Law Association McGill
- Black Law Students' Association of Canada
- Disability and the Law
- Environmental Law Association of McGill/Association de droit de l'environnement de McGill
- Graduate Law Students Association
- Human Rights Working Group
- International Law Society
- Labour and Employment Law Society
- Latin American Law Students' Association (LALSA)
- LEGALE McGill OutLaw (Les étudiants Gais et Lesbiennes de McGill)
- McGill Business Law Association
- McGill Entertainment Law Students Association (MELSA)
- McGill Health Law Association
- McGill Jewish Law Students Association
- McGill Law Women's Caucus
- McGill Radical Law Community/Communauté juridique radicale de McGill
- Phi Delta Phi
- Pro Bono Students Canada/Program Canadien pro bono pour étudiants et étudiantes
- Rethinking Intellectual Property Policy (RIPP)
- Student Animal Legal Defence Fund - McGill Chapter
- Thomas More Society

24.2 Law Student Services

LSA Computer Advisory Committee

The LSA Computer Advisory Committee administers the student-funded Computer Labs at the Faculty of Law in conjunction with the Faculty. The committee is composed of three student representatives (including a member of the LSA executive) and two Faculty members. The Committee provides for the technical support, maintenance, upgrading and printing services of the LSA Computer Labs. The Committee is also responsible for the Faculty's email and electronic notice systems. The Committee strives to maintain and improve student computer services at the lowest cost.

McGill Legal Information Clinic

The McGill Legal Information Clinic is a student-run service for the McGill community. Law students provide legal counselling and information within the limits of the Quebec Bar Act. Only students who have completed first year are eligible to volunteer. For further information, call 514-398-6792 or visit the clinic offices at Rooms B-20 and B-21, University Centre, 3480 McTavish Street.

Quid Novi

Quid Novi is the weekly newspaper of the McGill Faculty of Law, and is published and financially supported by students. It covers events and legal issues, both inside and outside the Faculty. Content ranges from wit and satire to investigative journalism, from poetry to front-page news stories, and from political commentary to humorous contests.

Skit Nite

Skit Nite is an annual theatrical event produced and performed by law students. Comprising humorous vignettes of law school life and musical performances, the show has become the highlight of the Faculty social calendar. The primary purpose of the evening, however, is to raise money for worthy local causes. Skit Nite donates over \$20,000 every year to several Montreal charities.

24.3 Extracurricular Activities

There are over 250 McGill activities and clubs that students may join. These include international clubs, religious groups, political clubs, fraternities, communications groups such as Radio McGill, the McGill Tribune, and the McGill Daily, and some 50 miscellaneous groups (e.g., science clubs, literary, theatrical and musical societies, a chess club, and the McGill Outing Club).

The University Centre, 3480 McTavish Street, provides club rooms for these activities in a four-storey building with cafeterias, a ballroom, lounges and an experimental theatre. Activities for graduate students are centred in David Thomson House at 3650 McTavish Street.

24.4 Competitive Moot Program

The Competitive Moot Program allows interested students to participate in a variety of mooting competitions under the supervision of Faculty members and practitioners. McGill teams regularly participate in the Philip C. Jessup International Law Moot, the Tribunal-École Pierre-Basile Mignault, the Concours Charles Rousseau, the Harold Fox Moot (IP), the Gale Cup Moot, the Laskin Moot Court Competition, the Corporate Securities Moot Competition, the Wilson Moot, the Kawaskimhon Aboriginal Moot, the Willem C. Vis International Commercial Arbitration Moot and the Sopinka Cup. The Faculty has frequently won several of these competitions. In addition, every year four students compete in the Bar Prize Moot with prizes awarded by the Bars of Montreal and Quebec.

The following funds, which are administered by the Dean of the Faculty of Law, provide financial support to the competitive mooting teams representing McGill:

- The John G. Ahern, Q.C. Memorial Mooting Fund was established by the law firm of Ahern, Nuss and Drymer in 1979, in the name and memory of its distinguished founder (B.C.L. 1918), Bâtonnier of the Bar of Montreal and Quebec in 1955–56 and renowned and respected advocate pleader throughout his long career.
- The S. Leon Mendelsohn Mooting Fund was established by the partners of Mendelsohn in honour of their esteemed founder (B.C.L. 1924).
- The Richard and Hilda Golick Mooting Sponsorship, established in 1994 and funded by the proceeds from the Law and You Seminars, also provides financial assistance to students participating in competitive mooting.
- The McCarthy Tétrault Foundation donation to the Faculty in support of competitive mooting.

24.5 Legal Methodology Teaching Groups

Third and fourth year students may apply to the Legal Methodology Program Director, following a call for applications in the winter term, to serve as student tutors for the Legal Methodology Program in the following year. The first and second year students are divided into groups for learning and applying research skills, and practising legal writing and advocacy; student tutors participate in designing assignments, commenting on their students' work, and judging moots. Student tutors enroll in the teaching course attached to the Program, which is supervised by the Director, and receive academic credits for their participation.

24.6 Law Journals

24.6.1 McGill Law Journal/Revue de droit de McGill

The *McGill Law Journal* (MLJ), founded in 1952, is a professional journal published by students of the Faculty of Law. Its purpose is to promote the study of the law in Canada and to help in the understanding of the civil law and common law systems. It publishes articles in both French and English.

The Journal also publishes the *Canadian Guide to Legal Citation*, which has been adopted by many leading legal periodicals in several countries. Each year it also organizes the McGill Law Journal Alumni Lecture. The McGill Law Journal Trust funds both these activities.

24.6.2 McGill International Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy/Revue internationale de droit et politique du développement durable de McGill

The *McGill International Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy* (JSDLP) provides a forum in which the world's leading scholars exchange ideas on the intersection between law, development, the environment, economics, and society. Over the past quarter-century, determining how to enrich our world in a more sustainable fashion has become an imperative, especially given the impact of development on the environment and human rights. Despite this pressing need for new ideas, there are few outlets for informed and focused commentary on sustainability, particularly in Canada. In response to this void, students at the Faculty of Law of McGill University have established the JSDLP, a student-run, peer-reviewed academic journal.

24.6.3 McGill Journal of Law and Health/Revue de droit & santé de McGill

The *McGill Journal of Law and Health* (MJLH), formerly the McGill Health Law Publication (MHL), is a student-run, online endeavour sponsored by the Faculty of Law at McGill University. The MJLH is an interdisciplinary project consisting of a peer-reviewed anthology featuring scholarly contributions by renowned academics and practitioners alongside an organic online database—a resource of recent developments in the field of health law. Both components aim to inform the vital public debate surrounding health, public policy and ethics and to critically explore the nexus of health and law in a transsystemic framework. The MJLH is an open-access journal that is available on our website <http://mjlh.mcgill.ca> free of charge, and is available on Quicklaw, WestlaweCarswell, and HeinOnline.

25 Admission to the Legal Profession

The Faculty's Career Development Office (CDO) endeavours to maintain up-to-date information on Bar Admission requirements for jurisdictions of interest to the majority of students graduating from the Faculty. However, it is the student's responsibility to ensure that they have fulfilled all requirements of the Bar to which they are applying, including pre-law educational requirements.

25.1 Admission to the Legal Profession: Canada

Information on the following Bars/Law Societies can be obtained by consulting their website:

Barreau du Québec: www.barreau.qc.ca

Chambre des notaires du Québec: www.cdnq.org

École du barreau du Québec: www.ecoledubarreau.qc.ca

Federation of Law Societies of Canada: www.flsc.ca (For information on the National Committee on Accreditation)

Nova Scotia Barristers' Society: www.nsbs.ns.ca

Law Society of Alberta: www.lawsocietyalberta.com

Law Society of British Columbia: www.lawsociety.bc.ca

Law Society of Manitoba: www.lawsociety.mb.ca

Law Society of New Brunswick: www.lawsociety-barreau.nb.ca

Law Society of Newfoundland: www.lawsociety.nf.ca

Law Society of the Northwest Territories: www.lawsociety.nt.ca

Law Society of Nunavut: www.lawsociety.nu.ca

Law Society of Prince Edward Island: www.lspei.pe.ca

Law Society of Saskatchewan: www.lawsociety.sk.ca

Law Society of Upper Canada (Ontario): www.lsuc.on.ca

Law Society of Yukon: www.lawsocietyyukon.com

25.2 Admission to the Legal Profession: The United States

The LL.B. degree is an approved law degree in some U.S. jurisdictions (i.e. NY and MA), and is accepted as the equivalent of a degree in law from an accredited U.S. law school in those jurisdictions. This approval means that McGill graduates may proceed through the Bar admission process in those jurisdictions in the same way as their U.S. counterparts.

You can obtain information on the Bar examinations of New York and Massachusetts by consulting the following websites:

The Massachusetts Board of Bar Examiners: www.mass.gov/bbe.

The New York State Board of Law Examiners: www.nybarexam.org.

In addition to requiring a recognized law degree, some states require specific pre-law studies in order for a candidate to be eligible to sit state Bar exams. Students contemplating practice in the United States should ensure as early as possible that they will meet the Bar admission requirements of the jurisdiction in which they intend to practice. Further information on a number of jurisdictions is available at the Career Development Office.

25.3 Language Requirements for Professions

For details on this topic, please consult the section about *Language Requirements for Professions* in the General Information section of this publication.

26 Career Development Office

The programs offered by the Faculty of Law prepare students for a wide array of careers in the practice of law and related fields. To enable its graduates to take full advantage of opportunities available to them, the Faculty provides career counselling through its Career Development Office (CDO). The Director of the Office, a faculty graduate and lawyer with private practice experience, oversees all career development activities, which include assisting students with their search for summer employment and articling positions. Career development activities and programs also provide students with information about the various types of career opportunities open to them after graduation.

The CDO also assists employers with their search for candidates by posting electronic notices of job openings, organizing interview sessions, and overseeing the distribution of promotional material to students.

The CDO Advisory Committee, made up of two student representatives, the President of the LSA, the CDO Director, the CDO Coordinator and the Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning), meets regularly to discuss policy issues related to career development.

26.1 Resource Centre

The Resource Centre of the Career Development Office (CDO) houses all information related to employment opportunities, Bar admission courses and graduate and summer programs. Students regularly use the CDO's online job search tool *myFuture* to research employment opportunities in the legal sector and other fields.

26.2 On-Campus Recruitment

The Career Development Office (CDO) organizes and/or coordinates 12 recruitment processes a year. Two of those involve On-Campus Interviews (OCIs): one for Toronto employers and the other for U.S. firms. Students can also take part in Vancouver, Calgary and Maritimes Recruitment Processes, interviews for which are held in Toronto.

Prior to the Toronto and U.S. OCIs in the Fall, the CDO publishes a list of employers that will be recruiting. Interested students submit their application(s) electronically, which are forwarded to the employers. The CDO schedules preliminary interviews with the selected students. Second-round interviews are arranged between the employer and the student and generally take place at the employer's office.

Montreal recruitment is called *Course aux stages*. During this recruitment period, local firms conduct interviews at their offices.

26.3 Career Days

The Career Development Office (CDO) organizes four career fairs annually. The first two – *Civil Law* and *Common Law Career Days* – take place in January in preparation for the Canadian recruitment processes. Over 70 legal employers visit the Faculty of Law to speak to students about the opportunities available at their law firm, government body, or organization. The third career fair – *Public Interest Career Day* – is organized in conjunction with the Human Rights Working Group and other student clubs. During this February event, guest speakers and panellists discuss opportunities for law graduates in various public interest fields. The fourth and final Career Fair is the *Graduate Studies and Academic Career Days* which is held in the fall. Guest professors and panellists address the different steps leading to an academic career. Universities send representatives of graduate law programs to answer students' questions and discuss the opportunities that await them.

26.4 Training Programs and Publications

The Career Development Office (CDO) provides materials and organizes seminars on how to pursue a career in law and related areas. Individual counselling is provided on the drafting of a curriculum vitae and cover letter as well as preparing for interviews. Workshops on Effective Résumé Writing and Developing Interview Skills are offered regularly. A Mock Interview Program assists students in preparing for meeting with potential employers.

The CDO is also pleased to offer several panel discussions and networking events throughout the year at which practitioners discuss their area of specialization with law students and then welcome open-forum and mingling discussions with those present. Through these events and others, the CDO is making efforts to increase student employment opportunities in the Montreal community, elsewhere in Canada and abroad.

The CDO publishes various guides to assist students with their preparations for life beyond the Faculty of Law. These include: *The Career Development Guide*, *The International Law Career Guide*, *The Public Interest Career Guide*, *The Graduate Law Students' Career Guide* and *The Small Firms Career Guide*.

26.5 Reciprocity Agreement

Reciprocity agreements have been signed with career offices of other North American law schools thereby enabling McGill students to obtain assistance with their employment research outside Quebec.

26.6 Alumni/ae Network

The Faculty of Law's 5,500 alumni frequently assist graduates in their career development. The Alumni Network is an important resource for current and future students as graduates of the Faculty of Law collectively represent a repository of experience, information, and contacts.

27 Library

27.1 Nahum Gelber Law Library

Opened in 1998, the Library is a state-of-the-art facility with a collection of over 185,000 volumes of statutes, regulations, law reports, treatises, journals, and other legal material. In addition to Canadian law, the collection focuses on air and space law, comparative law, private and public international law, human rights law, jurisprudence and international trade law. It also has legal materials from other jurisdictions such as Great Britain, France and the United States.

The Peter Marshall Laing Special Collections Room houses the Wainwright Collection of French law from the *ancien régime* and other rare books. Other collections of note include an extensive collection of French legal theses and the John Humphrey United Nations Collection.

The Dobrin-Steinberg Computer Instruction Classroom, when not in use for teaching, may be used by McGill students for personal research. In addition, there is wireless network access throughout the building as well as over 300 wired workspaces allowing students to use their laptops to access information. There are also six Moot Team Preparation Rooms for the exclusive use of competitive moot teams and three group study rooms for use by McGill Law students.

For complete information on the Nahum Gelber Law Library please visit our website: www.mcgill.ca/law-library.

28 Research Centres

Three research institutes are affiliated to the Faculty of Law: the Institute of Comparative Law (ICL); the Institute of Air and Space Law (IASL); and the Institute for European Studies (IES).

The Faculty of Law also supports five semi-independent research centres:

- the Centre for Human Rights & Legal Pluralism;
- the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy;
- the Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law, co-sponsored with the Faculties of Medicine and Religious Studies;
- the Centre for Research of Air and Space Law;
- the Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law.

28.1 Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism

This Centre is a focal point for innovative legal and interdisciplinary research, dialogue, and outreach on human rights and legal pluralism. The Centre's mission is to provide students, professors, and the larger community with a locus of intellectual and physical resources for engaging critically with the impact that law has on some of the most compelling social problems of our era.

28.2 Centre for Intellectual Property Policy

This Centre was founded in 2003 under the auspices of the Faculty of Law. The goal of the Centre is to explore new perspectives on intellectual property. Researchers affiliated with the Centre come from a variety of disciplines such as law, management, philosophy, ethics, science, and economics. They study how governments, researchers, and industry manage new and old technologies, and balance the concerns of technology users, technology creators, and citizens. The Centre also regularly holds conferences and workshops on a variety of topics related to intellectual property and innovation.

28.3 Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law

This Centre was founded in 1986 by the faculties of Medicine, Religious Studies and Law, with subsequent participation by the Department of Philosophy. Its mission is to undertake and promote transdisciplinary research, teaching and community involvement in a broad field that includes health law and bioethics. The Centre's members are involved in a wide variety of activities including clinical and research ethics consultations to McGill teaching hospitals, governments and other institutions. The Centre established a program for graduate students to undertake their master's studies in law (and also in experimental medicine, philosophy or religious studies) with a Specialization in Bioethics in which Centre members, from the participating faculties including the Faculty of Law, act as thesis supervisors.

28.4 Centre for Research of Air and Space Law

This Centre is the principal research and educational outreach arm of McGill's Institute of Air and Space Law (established in 1951), which provides the core degree-granting educational program. The Centre for Research of Air and Space Law produces research, publishes books and other literature, and offers educational products around the world. Since its birth, the Centre has published numerous monographic studies, symposia proceedings, reports and books, and has produced workshops, seminars and conferences in Montreal and various international venues. In recent years, Centre researchers have undertaken studies addressing the following topics:

- International Aviation Policy
- Peaceful and Military Uses of Outer Space
- Assessing Outer Space Security
- Outer Space Resources
- Governance of Commercialized Air Navigation Services
- International Air Carrier Liability

Since 1976, the Centre for Research of Air and Space Law has published the *Annals of Air and Space Law*, a specialized journal devoted to promoting scholarship in the field of air and space law. Published every year as a hardcover book, the *Annals of Air and Space Law* is among the premier periodicals in its field. The Centre has also published several other books and reports in recent years, and held seminars and conferences in Montreal, Bogota, Dubai, Macau, New Delhi, Brussels, Abu Dhabi, Cologne and Singapore.

28.5 Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law

The Centre of Private and Comparative Law was founded in 1975 and conducts research in the field of comparative private law, with a special focus on jurilinguistics, i.e., the relationship between law and language. The Centre produces historical and critical editions of the Civil Codes and an ongoing multi-volume Treatise of Quebec Civil Law. The Centre has also published a series of volumes making up the Private Law Dictionary / *Dictionnaire de droit privé*, along with associated bilingual lexicons; these are world-renowned authorities on the vocabulary of the civil law in English and French. The Centre sponsors the Civil Law Workshops at the Faculty which are designed to explore the foundations of the civil law tradition, and many of which have led to published collections of scholarly texts. It also serves as the focus for research relating to the implications for legal knowledge of the Faculty's ground-breaking program of integrated legal education. Most recently in these contexts, Centre scholars have been exploring the interaction of intellectual property law with fundamental private law, and the rising profile of the trust in civil law systems.

29 Overview of Undergraduate Degrees Offered

29.1 The McGill B.C.L./LL.B. program

The Faculty of Law's unique integrated program leads to graduation with both civil law and common law degrees (B.CL./LL.B.).

McGill Law students are introduced to "transsystemic" teaching in the first year of the program; fundamental concepts of the civil law and common law traditions are studied within a single course. This unique method of instruction fosters analytical ability, critical reflection and openness to diverse approaches to legal problems. Students in the McGill program must complete 105 credits. Most students take three-and-a-half or four years to complete the program. It is possible, however, to complete the program in three years by taking additional credits over the summer and by carrying heavier course loads in second and third years.

29.2 M.B.A./Law Program

This joint program – Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) with integrated Bachelor of Civil Law/Bachelor of Laws (B.C.L./LL.B.) is offered by the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Management.

Students interested in pursuing these programs must submit separate applications to the Faculty of Law and to the Desautels Faculty of Management M.B.A. Programs. Information about the M.B.A. program is available at <http://www.mcgill.ca/desautels/mba/>.

29.3 M.S.W./Law Program

This joint program, Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) with integrated Bachelor of Civil Law/Bachelor of Laws (B.C.L./LL.B.) is offered by the Faculty of Law and the School of Social Work.

Students interested in pursuing this program must submit separate applications to the Faculty of Law and to the School of Social Work M.S.W. Program. Information about the M.S.W. program is available at <http://www.mcgill.ca/socialwork/degrees/masters/>.

30 Undergraduate Admissions Policy and Application Procedures

30.1 Admissions Policy

The Faculty's admissions policy is to select applicants who are best suited to studying law in McGill's uniquely comparative, transsystemic, and bilingual environment. The Admissions Committee appraises candidates' intellectual capacity and curiosity about law, as well as social commitment, political insight, leadership skills, ability to work in teams, maturity, and potential for growth through opportunity or adversity, among other criteria. The Committee conducts this appraisal through a holistic evaluation of each applicant's academic record, linguistic abilities, personal statement, extracurricular, community or professional activities, and letters of reference.

In addition, applicants must demonstrate substantial reading ability in, and aural comprehension of, both English and French.

The Committee seeks to achieve a socially diverse learning community drawn from across Canada and beyond, in which there is a balance of women and men, and English and French speakers, as well as representation of diverse career aspirations, backgrounds and life experiences.

Law at McGill is a limited enrolment program for which admission is competitive. Each year the Faculty admits approximately 170 new students. Successful applicants are chosen by the Faculty's Admissions Committee, which is composed this year of eleven full-time faculty members appointed by the Dean, two senior law students selected by the Law Students' Association Executive, and the Assistant Dean, Admissions and Recruitment. Without exception, each application to the McGill Program is reviewed by at least one Committee member; the majority of applications are reviewed by two or three members of the Committee before a final decision is rendered by the Assistant Dean, Admissions and Recruitment.

30.1.1 Educational Requirements

Candidates must have a minimum of two years (60 credits) of university studies, or a diploma of collegial studies (DCS) from a Quebec College of General and Professional Education (CEGEP), at the time of registration. Students with a French Baccalaureate from Quebec (*Collège international Marie de France* or *Collège Stanislas*) are also eligible to apply.

While candidates who have completed 60 credits of university study are eligible to apply to the Faculty of Law, due to the competition for admission, almost all students admitted in the “university” category have completed an undergraduate degree.



Note: Candidates admitted directly from CEGEP or a French Baccalaureate should be aware that Bar Admission requirements in a number of states include studies at the university level before studying law.

30.1.2 Language Requirements

McGill's integrated program is bilingual. Candidates must demonstrate substantial reading ability in, and aural comprehension of, both English and French. Reading of complex substantive texts in French and English are assigned in all first-year courses and in many upper-year courses, irrespective of the language of instruction of the course.

The Faculty's policy of passive bilingualism permits students to submit written work, write exams and ask questions in class in either English or French, regardless of the language of instruction. Students may fulfil their Moot Court requirements in English or French. First-year courses are offered in English and French, and a number of upper-year courses are offered in one language only. While examination questions are set in the language in which a course is given, any examination may contain extensive passages in either French or English.

In order to get a sense of the level of reading comprehension that is expected of McGill Law students, candidates are encouraged to visit the website of the [Supreme Court of Canada](#) and to read judgments in English and in French.

Candidates intending to proceed to the Bar of Quebec or the Board of Notaries of Quebec should carefully review the section on *Language Requirements for Professions* in the *General University Information and Regulations*. The Charter of the French Language imposes certain mandatory language requirements on attorneys and notaries who practise in Quebec.

30.1.3 Aboriginal Applicants

Canadian First Nations, Inuit and Métis persons are strongly encouraged to apply to the Faculty of Law, and are invited to self-identify on their application form. This allows McGill to inform students about specific services and funding opportunities and to assess its progress in the recruitment and retention of students who are North American Indians or members of a First Nation, Métis or Inuit. North American Indian or First Nation includes 'Status,' 'Treaty,' or 'Registered' Indians, as well as 'Non-Status,' and 'Non-Registered' Indians.

McGill offers Aboriginal students the opportunity to study and do research with a wide range of legal scholars in English and French. The Faculty is host to a vibrant Aboriginal Law Students' Association, the activities of which have included guest speakers, conferences, visits to the Supreme Court of Canada to witness hearings on Aboriginal rights cases, as well as visits to First Nation communities to discuss contemporary legal issues with Aboriginal authorities.

McGill also gives Aboriginal students the possibility to acquire practical experience working at the Legal Clinic at Kahnawake, to participate in the Faculty's High School Outreach Program with the Kahnawake Survival School, as well as the chance to participate in the national Kawaskimhon Moot. Among available exchange opportunities are the Intensive Program in Aboriginal Lands, Resources and Governments at Osgoode Hall Law School, and the Indigenous Peoples and Policies Program at the University of Arizona.

McGill's *First Peoples' House* provides a sense of community and a voice for Aboriginal students who have left their communities to study at McGill. A “home away from home,” First Peoples' House offers a mentoring program, computer facilities, guest lectures, elder visits, academic counselling, and an ever expanding resource centre.

Aboriginal applicants who wish to enrol in a summer pre-law program may do so in the *Program of Legal Studies for Native People (PLSNP)*, offered through the Native Law Centre at the University of Saskatchewan, or in *Le Programme propédeutique prédroit pour candidats autochtones*, offered by the University of Ottawa. Financial assistance from the federal government is also available for summer pre-law programs.

30.1.4 Part-time Studies

A candidate may seek permission to pursue studies on a part-time basis, either before admission (from the Admissions Committee) or while studying in the Faculty (from the Associate Dean, Academic). The Faculty may grant permission for the duration of studies or for a limited period, provided that the student can demonstrate that full-time study is not possible for any of the following reasons:

- i. Pregnancy
- ii. Health problems, physical disabilities
- iii. Responsibility for the primary care of others
- iv. Financial hardship
- v. Other special circumstances

Applicants seeking admission to study on a part-time basis must submit a separate letter giving the reasons why they want to study part-time. The Faculty evaluates applications for part-time study on the same basis as those for full-time study.

Students granted permission to register on a part-time basis must register for a minimum of nine credits per term, and complete all the requirements of the B.C.L./LL.B. program within six academic years.

Candidates seeking admission on a part-time basis must fulfil all the standard entrance requirements of the Faculty of Law.

30.2 Application Procedures

Law at McGill is a limited enrollment program. Apply as early as possible and ensure that we have received all required supporting documents on or before the appropriate deadline. Files are reviewed only once complete.

Online application

Candidates must apply to the B.C.L./LL.B. program online, unless they are unable to pay the application fee by credit card. The *online application* is available as of September 1. In order to avoid unnecessary processing delays, please read the application instructions carefully. **Please email the Undergraduate Admissions Office at the Faculty of Law if you are unable to apply online.**

Once you have applied, an acknowledgement notice will be sent to the email address indicated on your application the day following the completion of your application form. If you have not receive your acknowledgment notice the day following the completion of your application, you should contact the Admissions Office at the Faculty of Law (514-398-6602 or *email*).

Verifying the status of your application via Minerva

Your acknowledgment notice will provide you with your McGill Identification (ID), and a password that you will need to log in to the *Minerva* website.

You are responsible for monitoring the status of your application on Minerva. When verifying the status of your application, an indication of "Items outstanding" means that your application is incomplete. **If your application remains incomplete after the deadline for submission of supporting documents, your application will be cancelled.** An indication of "Ready for review" means that your file is complete and/or under review by the Admissions Committee .

- Your file will not be cancelled if only your LSAT score is missing. The status of your application will indicate "Items outstanding" until we get your score.

During peak periods (i.e., close to the deadlines), the Admissions Office receives a high volume of documents and there may be a delay of up to 48 hours between the receipt of a document and the date on which it is recorded in our information system and verifiable by you on Minerva. Taking this delay into consideration, please contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office if your file remains incomplete 72 hours past the deadline.

Review of Applications by Admissions Committee

Once an application is complete, it is reviewed by the Admissions Committee. Without exception, every application to the McGill Program is reviewed by at least one member of the Admissions Committee; the majority of applications are reviewed by two or three members. Committee members carefully review all documents submitted and evaluate the candidacy according to the Faculty's Admissions Policy, and in comparison to all other candidates in the applicant pool.

Decisions on Applications

The official decision of the Admissions Committee of the Faculty of Law is contained in a letter from the Assistant Dean, Admissions and Recruitment that is emailed to the candidate. Admissions letter will be sent by email and also by mail. Decisions of the Admissions Committee are also available to candidates on Minerva. Decisions on individual applications cannot and will not be disclosed over the phone.

30.2.5 Application Fee

A non-refundable application fee of \$85 is required to apply to the B.C.L./LL.B. program. A credit card (Visa, MasterCard or American Express only) is required to complete the online application form. McGill's highly secured e-payment service minimizes cardholder risk. Your credit card information is passed instantly to the Moneris payment gateway and is not stored at McGill. Moneris handles 80% of all credit card transactions processed in Canada. If you cannot pay by credit card, please contact the *Admissions Office at the Faculty of Law*. The Faculty may issue a fee waiver to a student demonstrating significant financial need.

30.2.6 Categories of Applicants

Applicants to First Year (September entrance only)

- *section 30.2.6.1: University Applicants*
- *section 30.2.6.2: Mature Applicants*
- *: CEGEP and Quebec French Baccalaureate (Collège international Marie de France and Collège Stanislas) applicants*

Applicants to Upper Year (September entrance only)

- [section 30.2.6.4: Advanced Standing Students](#)
- [section 30.2.6.5: Transfer Students](#)

Applicants to Upper Year (September or January entrance)

- [section 30.2.6.7: Visiting Students \(Letters of Permission\)](#)
- [section 30.2.6.8: Incoming Exchange Students](#)
- [section 30.2.6.6: Chambre des notaires & Comité des équivalences](#)
- [section 30.2.6.9: Special Students](#)

30.2.6.1 University Applicants

A University Applicant to McGill's Faculty of Law must have completed a minimum of two years of full-time university studies (60 credits), at the time of registration. This category includes applicants who, at time of registration, will have completed more than one year of university studies in addition to a Diploma of Collegial Studies (D.C.S.).

Please note that, while candidates who have completed 60 credits are eligible to apply to the B.C.L./LL.B. program, the strength of the university applicant pool is such that the Faculty rarely admits candidates who will not have completed an undergraduate degree at the time of registration.

30.2.6.2 Mature Applicants

A mature applicant is defined as an individual who is over 30 years of age at the time of registration and/or who has interrupted his or her formal education for a minimum of five years. Applicants who qualify as mature must apply in this category. There is no predetermined number of mature candidates admitted in a given year. A mature applicant is normally expected to have completed CEGEP or two years (60 credits) of university studies. Mature applicants who are regarded as potentially admissible following a review of their file are required to attend an interview.

Mature candidates who will have graduated with a Diploma of Collegial Studies (D.C.S.) from a CEGEP during the same calendar year as that of registration, must apply under the CEGEP category.

In addition to all official post-secondary transcripts, mature applicants are required to submit a detailed résumé of their non-academic experience along with letters of assessment from persons who are familiar with their academic potential. The candidate should seek to demonstrate his or her ability to meet the demands of law studies, to reason and analyze, and to express him- or herself well both orally and in writing.

30.2.6.3 CEGEP and Quebec French Baccalaureate (*Collège international Marie de France* and *Collège Stanislas*) Applicants

Candidates may apply on the basis of a Diploma of Collegial Studies (D.C.S.) from a CEGEP, or a Quebec French Baccalaureate (Q.F.B.). This category includes candidates who will have completed up to one year of university studies in addition to the D.C.S. or Q.F.B. at the time of registration, and mature candidates who will have graduated with a D.C.S. from a CEGEP or Q.F.B. during the same calendar year as that of registration.

Candidates who will have completed a French Baccalaureate or an International Baccalaureate Diploma outside the province of Quebec, must have completed a minimum of two years of full-time university studies (60 credits), at the time of registration, to be eligible to apply to our program.

30.2.6.4 Advanced Standing Students

Applicants who hold a law degree from a Canadian or foreign university recognized by McGill must apply for admission to the B.C.L./LL.B. program under the Advanced Standing category, unless applying under the Comité des équivalences category (see [section 30.2.6.6: Comité des équivalences](#)). There are a limited number of places available for Advanced Standing applicants. Applications are evaluated using the same criteria as applications to the first year of the B.C.L./LL.B. program, with particular attention to performance in law studies.

Successful applicants must complete a minimum of 75 credits at McGill and undertake the integrated B.C.L./LL.B. program. It is not possible to obtain either the B.C.L. or the LL.B. degree on its own. The Associate Dean (Academic) determines equivalences for previous studies.



Note: Advanced-standing candidates applying from the French educational system must have obtained a license (licence en droit) in order to be eligible; candidates holding only a D.E.U.G. are not eligible.

30.2.6.5 Transfer Students

Students who have successfully completed at least one year of full-time studies in an undergraduate program at another **Canadian law faculty** may apply for admission as a Transfer Student. There are a limited number of places available for Transfer Students. Transfer applications are evaluated according to the criteria for admission to the first year of the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Particular attention is paid to performance in law studies and reasons for requesting a transfer.

Successful Transfer applicants must complete a minimum of 75 credits at McGill. The Associate Dean (Academic) determines credit for previous studies. In most cases, Transfer Students will be required to take the transsystemic first-year courses – Contractual Obligations and Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts – in order to meet McGill's degree requirements. Candidates will not receive credit for courses in obligations, contract or tort taken during a first year completed at another faculty.

- Transfer students should forward official transcripts of Winter term results as soon as they become available. Transfer applications cannot be evaluated without these results.
- Candidates who have completed a certificate in law are not eligible to apply under the Transfer category, but must apply to the degree program.
- Students who are not in good standing or who have been required to withdraw at the end of their first year at another Canadian law faculty are not eligible to transfer to McGill.

30.2.6.6 Comité des équivalences

The Faculty accepts applications from candidates who hold a law degree from a Canadian or foreign university and who are seeking to fulfil the requirements of the *Comité des équivalences* of the *Barreau du Québec* or of the *Chambre des notaires*, in order to practice in Quebec. Successful applicants must have the final decision of the *Comité des équivalences* or the *Chambre des notaires* in hand at the time of registration.

- This is a **non-degree program**: students wishing to obtain the B.C.L./LL.B. degrees should apply under the [section 30.2.6.4: Advanced Standing Students](#) category.
- The Faculty does not consider candidates applying to fulfill the requirements of the National Committee on Accreditation.
- Courses taken by *Comité des équivalences* / *Chambre des notaires* Students cannot be credited toward a McGill law degree.

30.2.6.7 Visiting Students (Letters of Permission)

Students who have completed two years of studies at another law faculty who wish, for academic or personal reasons, to spend a term at McGill may be admitted as a Visiting Student. The Faculty endeavours to accommodate qualified students who are in good standing in their own faculties, where student numbers at McGill permit.

Students from other law faculties who would like to attend McGill as a Visiting Student must apply through the Admissions Office. Their application must include a Letter of permission from their home university. The Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning) makes decisions on these applications. Accepted students must arrange their academic program with the Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning).

- Courses taken by Visiting Students cannot be credited toward a McGill law degree.

30.2.6.8 Incoming Exchange Students

Students registered in degree programs in law at universities that have an official exchange agreement with McGill University or with the Faculty of Law may apply as Exchange Students. In addition, McGill participates in a number of exchange programs through CREPUQ (la Conférence des Recteurs et Principaux des Universités du Québec). *McGill's exchange partners* are listed on McGill University's website.

Students participating in an exchange must fill out the on-line application form. There is no application fee for these candidates.

Exchange Students are selected and officially nominated by their home universities. Please note that home university internal application deadlines may vary. McGill considers applicants on an individual basis; the minimum entrance requirement is generally a cumulative B average or its equivalent. Decisions on applications for exchange are made by the Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning). Admission decisions on exchange applications are final; there is no reconsideration process.

The Faculty has a limited number of places for Exchange Students, and entrance into courses which have enrolment limits or require the permission of the instructor is not guaranteed.



Note: Courses taken by Exchange Students cannot be credited toward a McGill law degree.

30.2.6.9 Special Students

The Faculty will exceptionally permit a limited number of candidates not actively pursuing a law degree to apply as Special Students. Students registered in other universities, and candidates not actively pursuing a university degree, may apply to take certain courses within the Faculty.

Special Student status will be granted to applicants who provide compelling academic or professional reasons for taking law courses and who successfully demonstrate the capacity to undertake the requirements of the requested course(s). Status will be granted only where sufficient course space is available.

Special Students are limited to a maximum of 6 credits per term, and to 12 credits in total.

Important information about this category:

- McGill students registered in a faculty other than law, who, for exceptional reasons related to their program of study, wish to enroll in a Faculty of Law course, must obtain the permission of the Associate Dean (Academic) and the course instructor. Such students need not fill out the online application. The form "Application to register in law courses for McGill Students" is available on the [Law Student Affairs Office](#) website.
- Courses taken by Special Students will not be credited toward a McGill law degree.
- Students wishing to obtain a McGill law degree and students recently refused admission to a degree program in the Faculty of Law will not be admitted as Special Students.
- The Faculty does not consider Special Student applications from candidates seeking to fulfill the requirements of the National Committee on Accreditation.

30.2.7 Application Deadlines for Law Undergraduate Programs

The on-line application is available at the beginning of September. The applicant is responsible for ensuring that all supporting documents are postmarked or delivered on or before the deadlines listed below.

Incomplete applications will not be circulated to the Admissions Committee.

Please refer to [section 30.2.6: Categories of Applicants](#) in order to determine which deadline applies to you.

Applicants to First Year (Fall 2010) Application	Application Deadlines	Supporting Document Deadlines
University	November 30, 2010	November 30, 2010
Mature	November 30, 2010	November 30, 2010
CEGEP/Baccalaureate (<i>Collège international Marie de France</i> and <i>Collège Stanislas</i>)	March 1, 2011	March 11, 2011

Applicants to Upper Years	Application Deadlines	Supporting Document Deadlines
Advanced Standing (Fall 2011)	November 30, 2010	January 15, 2011
Transfer (Fall 2011)	May 1, 2011	June 15, 2011
Comité des équivalences (Fall 2011 entrance)	May 1, 2011	August 1, 2011
Chambre des notaires (Fall 2011 entrance)	May 1, 2011	August 1, 2011
Special (Fall 2011 entrance)	August 1, 2011	August 15, 2011
Visiting (Fall 2011 and/or Winter 2012)	May 1, 2011	June 15, 2011
Incoming Exchange (Fall 2011 and/or Winter 2012)	May 1, 2011	June 15, 2011
Comité des équivalences (Winter 2011 entrance)	October 1, 2010	December 1, 2010
Chambre des notaires (Winter 2011 entrance)	October 1, 2010	December 1, 2010
Special (Winter 2011 entrance)	December 1, 2010	December 15, 2010

30.2.8 Application Supporting Documents

Supporting documents required for all categories of applicants (unless otherwise indicated):

- [section 30.2.8.1: Official Transcripts](#)
- [section 30.2.8.2: Personal Statement](#)
- [section 30.2.8.4: Résumé](#)
- [section 30.2.8.5: Letters of Reference](#)
- Letter of permission (Visiting students only)
- Final decision from the *Comité des équivalences* of the *Barreau du Québec* (*Comité des équivalences* applicants only)
- Final decision from the *Chambre des notaires* (*Chambre des notaires* applicants only)

The Law Admissions Office will obtain LSAT results directly from the Law School Admission Services for those candidates who have taken, or plan to take, the LSAT.

After completing the online application, candidates must ensure that ALL required supporting documents are mailed directly to the Law Admissions Office. Documents must be postmarked or delivered on or before the dates listed in [section 30.2.7: Application Deadlines for Law Undergraduate Programs](#). Documents sent by fax will not be accepted.

Address for supporting documents submitted by mail, courier, or in person:

Undergraduate Admissions Office
 McGill University
 3644 Peel Street
 Room 418, New Chancellor Day Hall
 Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9

During peak periods (i.e., close to deadlines), the volume of document intake is extremely high and there may be a delay of up to 48 hours between the receipt of a document and the date on which it is recorded in our information system. Taking this delay into consideration, please contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office if your file remains incomplete 72 hours past the deadline.

Inquiries about supporting documents should be directed to:

Telephone: 514-398-6602

Fax: 514-398-8453

Email: undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions

All documents submitted to McGill University in support of an application to be admitted, including, but not limited to transcripts, letters of reference and test scores, become the property of McGill University and will not be returned to the applicant or forwarded to another institution under any circumstance.

30.2.8.1 Official Transcripts

Applicants must submit a complete academic record, including official transcripts or certified true copies of results from all previous university studies. Only one official copy of each relevant transcript is necessary for the review of a file. Applicants must either arrange for transcripts to be sent directly to the Faculty of Law Admissions Office, or submit official transcripts in an envelope **sealed by the Office of the Registrar** of the issuing institution. It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that all required transcripts and documents are submitted as early as possible.

1. **McGill Transcripts:** Applicants need not submit official transcripts of studies to McGill University. The Admissions Office obtains these results directly from McGill's Enrolment Services. Applicants who participated in an exchange during their program at McGill must submit an official transcript or a certified true copy of their results.
2. **Exchange studies transcripts:** Applicants must submit official transcripts or certified true copies of results for studies carried out while on exchange, unless the marks as well as the credits obtained are already included on transcripts issued by their home university.
3. **Transcripts not in French or English:** Transcripts in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by an English or French translation provided either by the school issuing the transcript or by a certified translator.
4. **Permanent Code:** Applicants who are currently, or have been, enrolled in a CEGEP must provide their Permanent Code. McGill will obtain an official CEGEP transcript electronically from the *Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport*. The processing of applications for applicants who are currently, or have been, enrolled at a CEGEP will not take place until a valid Permanent Code is provided.
5. **Quebec French Baccalaureate:** Applicants in Quebec French baccalaureate programmes must submit official transcripts.
6. **Winter term transcripts for Transfer students:** Transfer students should forward the official transcript of their winter-term results as soon as they become available. Transfer applications cannot be evaluated without these results.
7. **Transcripts will not be returned:** Transcripts sent to McGill become the property of the University and will not be returned or forwarded to other institutions.
8. **Law School Data Assembly Service:** The Faculty of Law at McGill **does not receive** transcripts through the Law School Data Assembly Service.

30.2.8.2 Personal Statement

Applicants must submit a brief essay (maximum two pages, in English or French) explaining their motivation for law studies, their interest in the McGill B.C.L./LL.B. program in particular, and how they might contribute to the life of the Faculty.

The personal statement enables Committee members to develop a fuller understanding of each candidate and her or his suitability for the B.C.L./LL.B. program, as well as evaluate the quality and clarity of her or his written expression. This original piece of writing allows the Committee to appraise an applicant's intellectual curiosity, social commitment, political insight, leadership skills, ability to work in teams, maturity and potential for growth through opportunity or adversity.

Candidates are invited to discuss any information about themselves that might assist the Committee in this appraisal. For example, applicants may want to describe their experience as a member of a minority group, or factors that may have made access to a university education difficult. Mature applicants may wish to connect a legal education with their trajectory until now or, if there isn't a connection, to explain the motivations for a significant change in course.

The Faculty seeks to achieve a socially diverse learning community comprising a balance of women and men, English and French speakers, as well as representing different career aspirations, backgrounds, life experiences and geographic origins.

Candidates who have applied to the Faculty of Law in previous years must submit a new personal statement.

Format

Indicate your name and McGill ID (indicated in the acknowledgement notice) in the top right corner of each page.

30.2.8.3 Extenuating Circumstances

Serious medical or personal difficulties may have had an impact on an applicant's academic performance. If this is the case, the applicant should submit a separate letter and provide supporting documentation as appropriate.

30.2.8.3.1 Format

Indicate your name, McGill ID (indicated in the acknowledgement notice), and the subject of your letter "Extenuating circumstances" in the top right corner of each page.

30.2.8.4 Résumé

Applicants are required to submit a résumé highlighting their:

- academic background and achievements
- work experience (indicating number of hours worked during studies)
- volunteer and community work
- extra-curricular activities, sports, hobbies, and other significant interests

The résumé assists the Admissions Committee in its assessment of a candidate's academic strength, depth of involvement in extra-curricular activities, leadership, and time management skills.

Re-application: Candidates who have applied to the Faculty of Law in previous years are required to submit an updated résumé.

Format

The résumé can be longer than one page. To expedite the processing of your application, please indicate your name and McGill ID in the top right corner of each page.

30.2.8.5 Letters of Reference

Two (2) letters of reference are required.

Applicants who are students, or who have recently completed programs of study, are expected to provide academic references from current or recent professors or teachers who are familiar with their work. Applicants in the CEGEP and Quebec French Baccalaureate (*Collèges international Marie de France* and *Stanislas*) category are expected to submit two letters of reference from cegep or college professors.

Applicants who are unable to obtain academic references because they are no longer students should submit letters from individuals who are well placed to evaluate the applicant's academic abilities such as critical reading, research, and writing; these may be professional references, but ought to be from a person who is in a supervisory position vis-à-vis the applicant.

Personal references are not helpful.

Requirements

The candidate **must send a copy of the Reference Letter Instructions [.pdf] to the referees** to ensure that the letters of reference meet the formatting requirements set out by the Faculty's Office of Admissions. The *Law Reference Letter Instructions* form is available under [Letters of reference](#).

Letters may be sent electronically by the referee via e-mail.

- Letters sent by University Career Centres will also be accepted if stated that the letters are confidential.

If of paper, the sealed letter of reference may be given to the applicant directly or be mailed to the Law Admissions Office.

1. The Admissions Office does not accept letters of reference by fax or by telephone.
2. If the letter does not meet our requirements, the message "**Contact us!**" will be posted on Minerva.
3. While two letters of reference are required, the file of a candidate who indicates three referees will be considered incomplete until all three letters of reference have been submitted to the Admissions Office. A candidate who indicates three referees must advise the [Faculty of Law Admissions Office](#) **in writing** if they subsequently decide that they would like their candidacy to be considered on the basis of two references.

30.2.8.6 Law School Admission Test (LSAT)

Applicants are not required to take the LSAT. However, if a candidate has taken or will be taking the LSAT, the score will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee. Applicants who have taken or will be taking the test **must** report the date(s) of sitting(s) and provide their LSAT identification number in the appropriate places on the application. They must do so irrespective of whether the LSAT may, in their own estimation, strengthen or weaken their candidacy.



Note: Candidates must advise the [Faculty of Law Admissions Office](#) **in writing** of any change regarding the registration to the LSAT when the change occurs after the submission of the application form.

Consequences of Failure to Disclose

The Faculty of Law may revoke an offer of admission or cancel an application at any time for material misrepresentation, including omissions, in an application. Although the LSAT is not a mandatory element in an application for admission, every applicant who has taken or will be taking it must disclose the result and failure to do so is a material misrepresentation. The Admissions Office conducts random verifications for LSAT scores throughout the admissions process and a systematic verification with respect to candidates who receive an offer of admission. These verifications have, in the past, resulted in the revocation of offers of admission.

30.2.8.6.1 Why does the Faculty of Law not require the LSAT?

The Faculty of Law is a bilingual learning environment. We believe it would be disadvantageous to the significant proportion of applicants and admitted students who indicate French as a first language to require, as a matter of eligibility, a test that is offered only in English.

30.2.8.6.2 Who should take the LSAT?

While it is not required, it may nevertheless be advisable for many candidates to consider writing the LSAT. Admission to McGill's Law program is highly competitive: there are roughly nine times as many applicants as there are available places in the first year class. Accordingly, candidates are strongly encouraged to apply for admission to a number of faculties of law. Almost all faculties of law outside Quebec (with the exception of the Civil Law program at the University of Ottawa and the French Common Law programs at the University of Moncton and the University of Ottawa) require the LSAT.

The quality of McGill's applicant pool is exceptionally strong. Among admitted students, the average entering GPA is a 3.7 on a 4.0 scale (about an 83% average). Applicants with academic records below this average GPA or percentile are encouraged to consider writing the LSAT.

302.86.1.3 When should I write the LSAT?

Candidates should write the LSAT by December of the year prior to the year for which they seek admission at the latest. Candidates who register for the December LSAT should be aware that consideration of their file will be delayed until reception of the score.

Applications from candidates who register for the February LSAT will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee only when all required elements, including the February LSAT score, are received. Candidates who register for the February LSAT risk that, by the time the Committee reviews their application, there will no longer be a place to offer even if the Committee wishes to admit.

Processing of LSAT Results

The Admissions Office obtains test results directly from the Law School Admission Services. Applicants whose service with the Law School Admissions Council has expired must reactivate their service in order to enable the Admissions Office to obtain their LSAT score.

McGill University does not administer the LSAT. Applicants who wish to register for the LSAT must do so directly with [Law School Admission Services](#).

For additional information, see the [LSAT section](#) of our FAQ.

31 Exchange and Study Abroad Options for Law Students

31.1 Bilateral Student Exchanges

Bilateral student exchange agreements are tuition exchange agreements that exist between McGill University and one other institution, which have been reviewed and approved by McGill. McGill University has bilateral agreements in many countries including: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Russia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and the United States of America. Exchange programs can be university-wide or faculty-specific. Faculty-specific agreements are only open to students in the specified faculty.

Please see the Student Affairs webpage at for a list of Faculty partnerships. The full listing of McGill bilateral partners can be found at www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad.

31.1.1 CRÉPUQ Exchanges

The *Conférence des recteurs et principaux des universités du Québec* has established tuition exchange agreements in which all Quebec university students may participate, regardless of whether or not they are Quebec residents. The listing of CRÉPUQ partners is accessible from <http://echanges-etudiants.crepuq.qc.ca/>.

31.2 Exchange Programs

31.2.1 Eligibility for an Exchange

Student exchange programs are open to all McGill students. To participate, law applicants must be currently registered as full-time, degree-seeking McGill students, meet the criteria of the Faculty of Law, and have a minimum CGPA of 2.70. Law applicants must have completed the first and second years of the B.C.L./ LL.B. program by the start of the exchange. Students can participate in an exchange for one term only (the University of Edinburgh is the only exception).

The annual Study Abroad Fair will be held on October 6, 2010. Please check <https://home.mcgill.ca/students/international/studyabroad/> for up-to-date information on the Study Abroad Fair.

31.2.2 Applying for an Exchange

Complete application details for Law student exchanges can be found on the Student Affairs website at <http://http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/information/exchange/>. Further application information can be found on the Student Exchanges and Study Abroad website at <https://home.mcgill.ca/students/international/studyabroad/mcgill>.

31.2.3 Deadlines for Applying for Exchange

The deadline to submit an application to participate in a student exchange for either term of the 2011-12 academic year is Friday, November 5, 2010. This application should be submitted to the Law Student Affairs Office. An information session on law exchanges will be held on Monday, October 18, 2010, at 12:30 PM in the Moot Court.

Once approval has been granted by the Faculty of Law, the deadline to submit the application to the McGill Student Exchanges and Study Abroad (SESA) Office is in early February. Please check the following link for up-to-date SESA deadline information: www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad/steps/exchangeapplication. Applications are submitted in person at the Student Exchanges and Study Abroad Office.

31.2.4 Bilateral or CRÉPUQ

If a university appears on both the Bilateral and CRÉPUQ listings of exchange partners, you must apply under the bilateral agreement.

31.3 Credit Equivalences Granted for Activity Outside the Faculty

A limited number of the credits required for the B.C.L./LL.B. degree program may be obtained in appropriate courses given by other faculties of McGill University or other universities, as arranged from time to time, provided the approval of the Assistant Dean (Student Life and Learning) has been granted prior to registration. The total number of credits that may be allowed under this regulation shall not exceed six for non-law courses and six for outside law courses.

31.4 Awards and Financial Assistance

31.4.1 Travel Awards

A number of travel awards are available for eligible candidates. Complete information on available travel awards can be found on the International Education website at . Questions may be directed to studentexchanges@mcgill.ca.

The Faculty of Law may also provide eligible candidates with travel awards, such as the McCarthy Tétrault Mobility Award. Questions about Faculty-specific travel awards may be directed to kelly.cassidy@mcgill.ca.

32 Undergraduate Program Requirements

The McGill B.C.L/LL.B Program

section 32.1: Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (105 credits)

section 32.2: Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) with Minor (123 credits)

section 32.3: B.C.L. and LL.B. with Major Concentration; Commercial Negotiation and Dispute Resolution (123 credits)

section 32.4: B.C.L. and LL.B. with Major Concentration; International Human Rights and Development (123 credits)

section 32.5: Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) with Honours (120 credits)

section 32.6: Joint M.B.A. with B.C.L. and LL.B. (138 credits)

section 32.7: Joint M.S.W. with B.C.L. and LL.B. (132 credits)

32.1 Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (105 credits)

At the Faculty students pursue an integrated program of studies which qualifies them for the Bar Admission Programs in all Canadian provinces. The Faculty grants concurrently both its degrees - Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) - to candidates who have successfully completed 105 credits.

Students should consult the Faculty Website for updates: <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/>.

Required Courses (49 credits)

First Year

The following 29 credits of courses may be taken only in the first year.

LAWG 100D1	(3)	Contractual Obligations
LAWG 100D2	(3)	Contractual Obligations

LAWG 101D1	(2.5)	Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts
LAWG 101D2	(2.5)	Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts
PRAC 147D1	(1.5)	Introductory Legal Research
PRAC 147D2	(1.5)	Introductory Legal Research
PRV1 144D1	(2.5)	Civil Law Property
PRV1 144D2	(2.5)	Civil Law Property
PUB2 101D1	(3)	Constitutional Law
PUB2 101D2	(3)	Constitutional Law
PUB3 116D1	(2)	Foundations
PUB3 116D2	(2)	Foundations

N.B. In the winter term of the first year, students may also take one of the following courses: required course PUB2 111 (Criminal Law), or complementary courses LAWG 273 (Family Law), PUB2 105 (Public International Law) or PUB2 400 (The Administrative Process).

Second Year

The following 13 credits of courses may be taken only in the second year.

PRAC 155D1	(1.5)	Legal Ethics and Advocacy
PRAC 155D2	(1.5)	Legal Ethics and Advocacy
PROC 200	(3)	Advanced Civil Law Obligations
PRV3 200	(3)	Advanced Common Law Obligations
PRV4 144	(4)	Common Law Property

Any Year

The following 7 credits of courses may be taken in any year.

PROC 124	(4)	Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure
PUB2 111	(3)	Criminal Law

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

Complementary Civil Law Courses:

Students must take at least 4.5 credits from the following list of advanced civil law courses and from the trans-systemic course list:

BUS2 461	(3)	Insurance
LEEL 470	(3)	Employment Law
PROC 349	(3)	Lease, Enterprise, Suretyship
PRV1 255	(3)	Successions
PRV2 270	(3)	Law of Persons
PRV4 448	(3)	Administration Property of Another and Trusts

Complementary Common Law Courses:

Students must take at least 4.5 credits from the following list of advanced common law courses and from the trans-systemic course list:

PRV3 434	(3)	Remedies
PRV4 449	(3)	Equity and Trusts
PRV4 451	(3)	Real Estate Transactions
PRV4 456	(2)	Wills and Estates

PRV4 500	(3)	Restitution
PRV5 182	(2)	Advanced Torts

The following trans-systemic courses count for half their credit weight in each of the advanced common law and advanced civil law course lists above:

BUS2 365	(4)	Business Associations
CMPL 522	(3)	Medical Liability
LAWG 200	(4)	Sale
LAWG 273	(3)	Family Law
LAWG 300	(3)	Family Property Law
LAWG 316	(3)	Private International Law
LAWG 400	(4)	Secured Transactions
LAWG 415	(3)	Evidence (Civil Matters)
PRV5 483	(3)	Consumer Law

Social Diversity and Human Rights Courses:

Students must take at least 3 credits from the following courses:

CMPL 500	(3)	Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
CMPL 504	(3)	Feminist Legal Theory
CMPL 511	(3)	Social Diversity and Law
CMPL 516	(3)	International Development Law
CMPL 565	(3)	International Humanitarian Law
CMPL 571	(3)	International Law of Human Rights
CMPL 575	(3)	Discrimination and the Law
LAWG 503	(3)	Inter-American Human Rights
LEEL 482	(3)	Law and Poverty
PUB2 105	(3)	Public International Law
PUB2 451	(3)	Immigration and Refugee Law
PUB2 500	(3)	Law and Psychiatry
PUB2 502	(3)	International Criminal Law
PUB3 115	(3)	Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms

Other Courses (44 credits)

Students must take other complementary or elective courses offered within the Faculty or approved as credit equivalences in order to complete the 105-credit degree requirement.

For students who entered the Faculty in 2004-2005 or later, these other credits may include up to six non-Law credits. For students who entered the Faculty prior to 2004-2005, these other credits may include up to 12 non-Law credits.

Minimum Writing Requirement

All students are required to submit at least one research paper. This requirement may be satisfied by:

- a) writing an essay in a course in which the essay constitutes no less than 75% of the final grade;
- b) writing a term essay under independent supervision, for credit, within the Faculty of Law;
- c) writing an article, note or comment of equivalent substance that is published or accepted for publication in the McGill Law Journal and approved by the Faculty Adviser to that publication.

Papers written jointly do not satisfy this requirement.

32.2 Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) with Minor (123 credits)

The B.C.L. and LL.B. with Minor is open to all students enrolled in the Faculty of Law and allows them to graduate with a minor concentration offered by McGill's Faculty of Arts or a minor offered by McGill's Faculty of Science.

Law students should consult the Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Science sections of the Undergraduate Programs Calendar available at <http://www.mcgill.ca/courses/> to determine the requirements for individual minor concentrations and minors.

B.C.L. and LL.B with Minor

In addition to the 105 credits needed for the B.C.L. and LL.B. program, students complete 18 further credits toward a minor program for a total of 123 credits. Since Science minors are typically 24 credits and Arts minor concentrations are typically 18 credits, Law students will be allowed to count six credits of a 24-credit Science minor towards their Law degree as non-Law credits.

B.C.L. and LL.B with Minor

In addition to the 105 credits needed for the B.C.L. and LL.B. program, students complete 18 further credits toward a minor program. Since Science minors are typically 24 credits and Arts minor concentrations are typically 18 credits, Law students will be allowed to count six credits of a 24-credit Science minor towards their Law degree as non-Law credits.

32.3 B.C.L. and LL.B. with Major Concentration; Commercial Negotiation and Dispute Resolution (123 credits)

The B.C.L. and LL.B. with a major concentration is open to all students enrolled in the Faculty of Law.

The Major Concentration in Commercial Negotiation and Dispute Resolution is articulated around a synthetic skill-set driven by the transversal theme "Commercial Negotiation and Dispute Resolution" and is inspired by an interdisciplinary approach.

Law and non-law courses are combined with the practical experience acquired during an internship. The required writing of an independent essay allows students to integrate the various academic and clinical strands of the major program, and, more broadly, of legal learning.

The major concentration is a 36-credit program. Students are permitted to include within their 105 credits for the B.C.L. and LL.B. 18 credits toward their major concentration. The remaining 18 credits needed for the major concentration are added on top of the 105 credits for the Law degrees for a total of 123 credits.

Required Course (6 credits)

WRIT 300D1	(3)	Major Internship
WRIT 300D2	(3)	Major Internship

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

Essay Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

WRIT 491	(3)	Term Essay 1
WRIT 492	(3)	Term Essay 2
WRIT 493	(3)	Term Essay 3
WRIT 494	(3)	Term Essay 4
WRIT 495	(3)	Term Essay 5
WRIT 496	(3)	Term Essay 6

The essay must be written on a subject related to Commercial Negotiation & Dispute Resolution. The essay is to be written in the fourth year of the program in order to allow the student to integrate the various academic and clinical strands of the program. The topic must be approved by the Associate Dean (Academic).

Law and Non-Law Courses (27 credits)

27 credits from the following lists of law and non-law courses of which at least 6 credits must be non-law courses.

Law Courses

15 to 21 credits of law courses selected from:

BUS1 432	(3)	Bankruptcy
BUS2 365	(4)	Business Associations
BUS2 503	(3)	Business Organizations
BUS2 504	(3)	Securities Regulation
BUS2 505	(3)	Corporate Finance
CMPL 508	(2)	Research Seminar 1
CMPL 509	(2)	Research Seminar 2
CMPL 515	(3)	International Carriage of Goods by Sea
CMPL 521	(3)	Trade Regulation
CMPL 524	(3)	Entertainment Law
CMPL 533	(3)	Resolution of International Disputes
CMPL 543	(3)	Law and Practice of International Trade
CMPL 544	(3)	International and Domestic Documentary Sales
CMPL 568	(3)	Extrajudicial Dispute Resolution
CMPL 574	(3)	Government Control Of Business
LAWG 200	(4)	Sale
LAWG 400	(4)	Secured Transactions
LAWG 500	(3)	Complex Legal Transactions 1
LAWG 501	(3)	Complex Legal Transactions 2
LAWG 511	(1)	Specialized Topics in Law 1
LAWG 512	(1)	Specialized Topics in Law 2
LAWG 513	(2)	Specialized Topics in Law 3
LAWG 514	(2)	Specialized Topics in Law 4
LAWG 515	(2)	Specialized Topics in Law 5
LAWG 516	(3)	Specialized Topics in Law 6
LAWG 517	(3)	Specialized Topics in Law 7
LAWG 518	(3)	Specialized Topics in Law 8
LAWG 521	(3)	Student-Initiated Seminar 1
LAWG 522	(3)	Student-Initiated Seminar 2
LEEL 369	(3)	Labour Law
PROC 349	(3)	Lease, Enterprise, Suretyship
PRV4 451	(3)	Real Estate Transactions
PRV4 500	(3)	Restitution
PRV5 483	(3)	Consumer Law
PUB2 417	(3)	Corporate Taxation

Non-Law Courses

Students may take 6 to 12 credits of non-law courses. Students who take 6 non-law credits as part of their major concentration may count an additional 6 non-law credits towards their B.C.L. and LL.B. program. Students who take 9 non-law credits as part of their major concentration may count an additional 3 credits towards their B.C.L. and LL.B. Students who take 12 non-law credits as part of their major concentration may not count additional non-law credits towards their B.C.L. and LL.B.

Other non-law courses related to Commercial Neogtiation and Dispute Resolution not included in these lists may be taken with the approval of the program adviser.

Non-Law Courses - Economics

ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 310	(3)	Introduction to Behavioural Economics
ECON 546	(3)	Game Theory

Non-Law Courses - Management

BUSA 395	(3)	Managing in Europe
BUSA 481	(3)	Managing in North America
BUSA 493	(3)	Global Economic Competitiveness
INDR 459	(3)	International Employment Relations
INDR 492	(3)	Globalization and Labour Policy
INDR 496	(3)	Collective Bargaining
MGCR 211	(3)	Introduction to Financial Accounting
MGCR 293	(3)	Managerial Economics
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business
MGCR 423	(3)	Organizational Policy
MGPO 383	(3)	International Business Policy
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 445	(3)	Industry Analysis & Competitive Strategy
MGPO 450	(3)	Ethics in Management
MGPO 460	(3)	Managing Innovation
MGPO 468	(3)	Managing Organizational Politics
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 470	(3)	Strategy and Organization
MGPO 567	(3)	Business in Society
ORGB 325	(3)	Negotiations and Conflict Resolution
ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
ORGB 420	(3)	Managing Organizational Teams

Non-Law Courses - Political Science

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
----------	-----	--

32.4 B.C.L. and LL.B. with Major Concentration; International Human Rights and Development (123 credits)

The B.C.L. and LL.B. with a major concentration is open to all students enrolled in the Faculty of Law.

The Major Concentration in International Human Rights and Development is articulated around a synthetic skill-set driven by the transversal theme "International Human Rights and Development" and inspired by an interdisciplinary approach.

Law and non-law courses are combined with the practical experience acquired during an internship. The required writing of an independent essay allows students to integrate the various academic and clinical strands of the major program, and, more broadly, of legal learning.

The major concentration is a 36-credit program. Students are permitted to include within their 105 credits for the B.C.L. and LL.B. 18 credits toward their major concentration. The remaining 18 credits needed for the major concentration are added on top of the 105 credits for the Law degrees for a total of 123 credits.

Required Course (6 credits)

WRIT 300D1	(3)	Major Internship
WRIT 300D2	(3)	Major Internship

Complementary Courses (30 credits)**Essay Course (3 credits)**

3 credits from:

WRIT 491	(3)	Term Essay 1
WRIT 492	(3)	Term Essay 2
WRIT 493	(3)	Term Essay 3
WRIT 494	(3)	Term Essay 4
WRIT 495	(3)	Term Essay 5
WRIT 496	(3)	Term Essay 6

The essay must be written on a subject related to International Human Rights & Development. The essay is to be written in the fourth year of the program, in order to allow the student to integrate the various academic and clinical strands of the program. The topic must be approved by the Associate Dean (Academic).

Law and Non-Law Courses (27 credits)

27 credits from the following lists of law and non-law courses of which at least 6 credits must be from non-law courses.

Law Courses

15 to 21 credits of law courses selected from:

CMPL 508	(2)	Research Seminar 1
CMPL 509	(2)	Research Seminar 2
CMPL 516	(3)	International Development Law
CMPL 521	(3)	Trade Regulation
CMPL 533	(3)	Resolution of International Disputes
CMPL 543	(3)	Law and Practice of International Trade
CMPL 546	(3)	International Environmental Law and Politics
CMPL 565	(3)	International Humanitarian Law
CMPL 571	(3)	International Law of Human Rights
LAWG 503	(3)	Inter-American Human Rights
LAWG 511	(1)	Specialized Topics in Law 1
LAWG 512	(1)	Specialized Topics in Law 2
LAWG 513	(2)	Specialized Topics in Law 3
LAWG 514	(2)	Specialized Topics in Law 4
LAWG 515	(2)	Specialized Topics in Law 5
LAWG 516	(3)	Specialized Topics in Law 6
LAWG 517	(3)	Specialized Topics in Law 7
LAWG 518	(3)	Specialized Topics in Law 8
LAWG 521	(3)	Student-Initiated Seminar 1
LAWG 522	(3)	Student-Initiated Seminar 2
PUB2 105	(3)	Public International Law
PUB2 451	(3)	Immigration and Refugee Law
PUB2 502	(3)	International Criminal Law

PUB2 503 (3) Comparative Federalism

Non-Law Courses

Students may take 6 to 12 credits of non-law courses. Students who take 6 non-law credits as part of their major concentration may count an additional 6 non-law credits towards their B.C.L. and LL.B. program. Students who take 9 non-law credits as part of their major concentration may count an additional 3 credits towards their B.C.L. and LL.B. Students who take 12 non-law credits as part of their major concentration may not count additional non-law credits towards their B.C.L. and LL.B.

Other non-law courses related to International Human Rights and Development not included in these lists may be taken with the approval of the program adviser.

Non-Law Courses - Anthropology

ANTH 212 (3) Anthropology of Development
 ANTH 342 (3) Gender, Inequality and the State
 ANTH 418 (3) Environment and Development
 ANTH 439 (3) Theories of Development

Non-Law Courses - Economics

ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy
 ECON 306D1 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions
 ECON 306D2 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions
 ECON 313 (3) Economic Development 1
 ECON 314 (3) Economic Development 2
 ECON 316 (3) The Underground Economy
 ECON 426 (3) Labour Economics

Non-Law Courses - Geography

GEOG 200 (3) Geographical Perspectives: World Environmental Problems
 GEOG 210 (3) Global Places and Peoples
 GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy
 GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development
 GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

Non-Law Courses - International Development

INTD 200 (3) Introduction to International Development

Non-Law Courses - Management

MGPO 469 (3) Managing Globalization
 MGPO 475 (3) Strategies for Developing Countries
 ORGB 380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

Non-Law Courses - Political Science

POLI 227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction
 POLI 243 (3) International Politics of Economic Relations
 POLI 300D1 (3) Developing Areas/Revolution

POLI 300D2	(3)	Developing Areas/Revolution
POLI 323	(3)	Developing Areas/China and Japan
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

Non-Law Courses - Sociology

SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 353	(3)	Inequality and Social Conflict
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

32.5 Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) with Honours (120 credits)

The B.C.L and LL.B. with Honours program is open to students who have completed four terms of study at the Faculty of Law and who, during that time, have maintained a GPA of 3.0. Students must complete 15 credits of honours thesis courses in addition to the 105 credits required in the B.C.L and LL.B. program. Conditional upon submission and approval of an Honours Thesis, students will be granted a B.C.L. and LL.B. with Honours.

Required - Honours Thesis Courses (15 credits)

WRIT 450	(3)	Honours Thesis 1
WRIT 451	(6)	Honours Thesis 2
WRIT 452	(6)	Honours Thesis 3

32.6 Joint M.B.A. with B.C.L. and LL.B. (138 credits)

A joint Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) with integrated Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) program is offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management and the Faculty of Law. This joint program provides students the opportunity to pursue legal and administrative aspects of business. Successful candidates graduate with M.B.A., B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees, a trio that prepares them for careers in private and public enterprise, as well as government service.

Students complete 45 credits for the M.B.A. degree and 93 credits for the integrated B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees for a total of 138 credits.

Required - Management (18 credits)

BUSA 614	(3)	Seminar in Law and Management
MGCR 629	(1)	Global Leadership
MGCR 650	(2)	Business Tools
MGCR 651	(4)	Managing Resources
MGCR 652	(4)	Value Creation

MGCR 653 (4) Markets and Globalization

Complementary - Management (27 credits)

Students complete 27 complementary credits toward the M.B.A. degree selected as follows:

15 credits toward one of the 4 concentrations of the M.B.A. degree: Finance, Global Leadership, Marketing, or Technology and Innovation Management.

12 additional credits at the 500 level or above offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management to complete the 27 credits of complementary courses.

Note: Students may have to follow one or all components of the M.B.A. Base Camp (Statistics, Math for Finance, Financial Accounting) prior to commencement of the M.B.A. depending on their academic background.

Required - Law (55 credits)

LAWG 100D1	(3)	Contractual Obligations
LAWG 100D2	(3)	Contractual Obligations
LAWG 101D1	(2.5)	Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts
LAWG 101D2	(2.5)	Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts
PRAC 147D1	(1.5)	Introductory Legal Research
PRAC 147D2	(1.5)	Introductory Legal Research
PRAC 155D1	(1.5)	Legal Ethics and Advocacy
PRAC 155D2	(1.5)	Legal Ethics and Advocacy
PROC 124D1	(2)	Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure
PROC 124D2	(2)	Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure
PROC 200	(3)	Advanced Civil Law Obligations
PRV1 144D1	(2.5)	Civil Law Property
PRV1 144D2	(2.5)	Civil Law Property
PRV3 200	(3)	Advanced Common Law Obligations
PRV4 144	(4)	Common Law Property
PUB2 101D1	(3)	Constitutional Law
PUB2 101D2	(3)	Constitutional Law
PUB2 111	(3)	Criminal Law
PUB3 116D1	(2)	Foundations
PUB3 116D2	(2)	Foundations
WRIT 400D1	(3)	Senior Essay
WRIT 400D2	(3)	Senior Essay

Complementary - Law (38 credits)

Students complete 38 credits of complementary courses toward the B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees.

Complementary - Law, Civil Law (4.5 credits)

Students complete 4.5 credits of civil law courses. The following courses count for their full credit weight as civil law.

BUS2 461	(3)	Insurance
LEEL 470	(3)	Employment Law
PROC 349	(3)	Lease, Enterprise, Suretyship
PRV1 255	(3)	Successions
PRV2 270	(3)	Law of Persons
PRV4 448	(3)	Administration Property of Another and Trusts

Complementary - Law, Common Law (4.5 credits)

Students complete 4.5 credits of common law courses. The following courses count for their full credit weight as common law.

PRV3 434	(3)	Remedies
PRV4 449	(3)	Equity and Trusts
PRV4 451	(3)	Real Estate Transactions
PRV4 456	(2)	Wills and Estates
PRV4 500	(3)	Restitution
PRV5 182	(2)	Advanced Torts

Complementary - Law, Civil & Common Law

The following trans-systemic courses count half their credit weight toward the civil law requirement of 4.5 credits and half their credit weight toward the common law requirement of 4.5 credits.

BUS2 365	(4)	Business Associations
CMPL 522	(3)	Medical Liability
LAWG 200	(4)	Sale
LAWG 273	(3)	Family Law
LAWG 300	(3)	Family Property Law
LAWG 316	(3)	Private International Law
LAWG 400	(4)	Secured Transactions
LAWG 415	(3)	Evidence (Civil Matters)
PRV5 483	(3)	Consumer Law

Complementary - Law, Social Diversity and Human Rights (3 credits)

Students must take at least 3 credits from the following courses related to social diversity and human rights.

CMPL 500	(3)	Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
CMPL 504	(3)	Feminist Legal Theory
CMPL 511	(3)	Social Diversity and Law
CMPL 516	(3)	International Development Law
CMPL 565	(3)	International Humanitarian Law
CMPL 571	(3)	International Law of Human Rights
CMPL 575	(3)	Discrimination and the Law
LAWG 503	(3)	Inter-American Human Rights
LEEL 482	(3)	Law and Poverty
PUB2 105	(3)	Public International Law
PUB2 451	(3)	Immigration and Refugee Law
PUB2 500	(3)	Law and Psychiatry
PUB2 502	(3)	International Criminal Law
PUB3 115	(3)	Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms

Complementary - Law, Other Courses (26 credits)

Students select the remaining 26 credits from among Faculty of Law offerings.

32.7 Joint M.S.W. with B.C.L. and LL.B. (132 credits)

A joint Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) with integrated Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) program is offered by the School of Social Work and the Faculty of Law.

Students complete 45 credits for the M.S.W. degree and 87 credits for the integrated B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees for a total of 132 credits.

Required - Social Work (30 credits)

SWRK 643	(3)	Research Methods 2
SWRK 650	(3)	Field Work Practicum 1
SWRK 651	(3)	Field Work Practicum 2
SWRK 653	(3)	Research Methods 1
SWRK 660	(6)	Field Work Practicum 3
SWRK 691	(12)	Social Work / Law Independent Study Project

Complementary - Social Work (15 credits)

Students complete 15 credits of SWRK 500 or 600 level courses. Up to 6 graduate-level credits may be taken outside the School of Social Work with the approval of the academic adviser.

Required - Law (49 credits)

LAWG 100D1	(3)	Contractual Obligations
LAWG 100D2	(3)	Contractual Obligations
LAWG 101D1	(2.5)	Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts
LAWG 101D2	(2.5)	Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts
PRAC 147D1	(1.5)	Introductory Legal Research
PRAC 147D2	(1.5)	Introductory Legal Research
PRAC 155D1	(1.5)	Legal Ethics and Advocacy
PRAC 155D2	(1.5)	Legal Ethics and Advocacy
PROC 124D1	(2)	Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure
PROC 124D2	(2)	Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure
PROC 200	(3)	Advanced Civil Law Obligations
PRV1 144D1	(2.5)	Civil Law Property
PRV1 144D2	(2.5)	Civil Law Property
PRV3 200	(3)	Advanced Common Law Obligations
PRV4 144	(4)	Common Law Property
PUB2 101D1	(3)	Constitutional Law
PUB2 101D2	(3)	Constitutional Law
PUB2 111	(3)	Criminal Law
PUB3 116D1	(2)	Foundations
PUB3 116D2	(2)	Foundations

Complementary - Law (38 credits)

Students complete 38 credits of complementary courses toward the B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees.

Complementary - Law, Civil Law (4.5 credits)

Students complete 4.5 credits of civil law courses. The following courses count for their full credit weight as civil law.

BUS2 461	(3)	Insurance
LEEL 470	(3)	Employment Law
PROC 349	(3)	Lease, Enterprise, Suretyship
PRV1 255	(3)	Successions
PRV2 270	(3)	Law of Persons
PRV4 448	(3)	Administration Property of Another and Trusts

Complementary - Law, Common Law (4.5 credits)

Students complete 4.5 credits of common law courses. The following courses count for their full credit weight as common law.

PRV3 434	(3)	Remedies
PRV4 449	(3)	Equity and Trusts
PRV4 451	(3)	Real Estate Transactions
PRV4 456	(2)	Wills and Estates
PRV4 500	(3)	Restitution
PRV5 182	(2)	Advanced Torts

Complementary - Law, Civil & Common Law

The following trans-systemic courses count half their credit weight toward the civil law requirement of 4.5 credits and half their credit weight toward the common law requirement of 4.5 credits.

BUS2 365	(4)	Business Associations
CMPL 522	(3)	Medical Liability
LAWG 200	(4)	Sale
LAWG 273	(3)	Family Law
LAWG 300	(3)	Family Property Law
LAWG 316	(3)	Private International Law
LAWG 400	(4)	Secured Transactions
LAWG 415	(3)	Evidence (Civil Matters)
PRV5 483	(3)	Consumer Law

Complementary - Law, Social Diversity and Human Rights (3 credits)

Students must take at least 3 credits from the following courses related to social diversity and human rights.

CMPL 500	(3)	Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
CMPL 504	(3)	Feminist Legal Theory
CMPL 511	(3)	Social Diversity and Law
CMPL 516	(3)	International Development Law
CMPL 565	(3)	International Humanitarian Law
CMPL 571	(3)	International Law of Human Rights
CMPL 573	(2)	Civil Liberties
CMPL 575	(3)	Discrimination and the Law
LAWG 503	(3)	Inter-American Human Rights
LEEL 482	(3)	Law and Poverty
PUB2 105	(3)	Public International Law
PUB2 451	(3)	Immigration and Refugee Law

PUB2 500	(3)	Law and Psychiatry
PUB2 502	(3)	International Criminal Law
PUB3 115	(3)	Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms

Complementary - Law, Other Courses (26 credits)

Students select the remaining 26 credits from among Faculty of Law offerings.

33 Undergraduate Selection of Course Concentrations

Several courses of instruction may be grouped because they treat a common subject matter or theme. The following unofficial groupings of courses regularly offered in the Faculty are intended to assist students desiring to specialize in selecting elective courses. They do not represent any academic policy decision by the Faculty as to the appropriate characterization of individual offerings. Moreover, some courses appear in more than one grouping. In all cases reference should be made to the course description.

1. Basic Private Law

- Civil Law Property (PRV1 144D1/D2)
- Common Law Property (PRV4 144)
- Contractual Obligations (LAWG 100D1/D2)
- Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts (LAWG 101D1/D2)

2. Advanced Private Law

Civil Law

- Advanced Civil Law Obligations (PROC 200)
- Employment Law (LEEL 470)
- Insurance (BUS2 461)
- Law of Persons (PRV2 270)
- Lease, Enterprise, Suretyship (PROC 349)
- Successions (PRV1 255)

Common Law

- Advanced Common Law Obligations (PRV3 200)
- Advanced Torts (PRV5 182)
- Equity and Trusts (PRV4 449)
- Real Estate Transactions (PRV4 451)
- Remedies (PRV3 434)
- Restitution (PRV4 500)
- Wills and Estates (PRV4 456)

Transsystemic Private Law

- Business Associations (BUS2 365)
- Consumer Law (PRV5 483)
- Evidence (Civil Matters) (LAWG 415)
- Family Law (LAWG 273)
- Family Property Law (LAWG 300)
- Medical Liability (CMPL 522)
- Private International Law (LAWG 316)

2. Advanced Private Law

Sale (LAWG 200)

Secured Transactions (LAWG 400)

3. Legal Theory, Legal Traditions and Legal History

Aboriginal Peoples and the Law (CMPL 500)

Advanced Jurisprudence (CMPL 505)

Canadian Legal History (CMPL 547)

Canon Law (CMPL 502)

Feminist Legal Theory (CMPL 504)

Foundations (PUB3 116D1/D2)

Jurisprudence (CMPL 501)

Legal Theory (CMPL 506)

Linguistic and Literary Approaches to Law (CMPL 507)

Roman Law (CMPL 510)

Talmudic Law (CMPL 513)

Theories of Justice (CMPL 512)

4. Human Rights and Cultural Diversity

Aboriginal Peoples & Law (CMPL 500)

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms (PUB3 115)

Civil Liberties (CMPL 573)

Discrimination and the Law (CMPL 575)

International Human Rights Internship (WRIT 020)

International Humanitarian Law (CMPL 565)

International Law of Human Rights (CMPL 571)

Social Diversity and Law (CMPL 511)

Inter American Human Rights (LAWG 503)

5. Social Law

Employment Law (LEEL 470)

Immigration and Refugee Law (PUB2 451)

Labour Law (LEEL 369)

Land Use Planning (PRV4 145)

Law and Poverty (LEEL 482)

Law and Psychiatry (PUB2 500)

6. Law of the State

The Administrative Process (PUB2 400)

Comparative Federalism (PUB2 503)

Constitutional Law (PUB2 101D1/D2)

Constitutional Law of the United States (PUB2 102)

Judicial Review of Administrative Action (PUB2 401)

Municipal Law (PUB2 403)

6. Law of the State

Policies, Politics and Legislative Process (CMPL 518)

Statutory Interpretation (PUB2 505)

7. Regulation, Technology and Society

Communications Law (CMPL 577)

Computers and the Law (CMPL 578)

Comparative Medical Law (CMPL 551)

Copyright and Trademark Theory (BUS2 500)

Entertainment Law (CMPL 524)

Environment and the Law (CMPL 580)

Government Control of Business (CMPL 574)

Intellectual and Industrial Property (BUS2 502)

Medical Liability (CMPL 522)

Patent Theory and Policy (BUS2 501)

Science Technology and Law (CMPL 576)

8. Corporate Law and Taxation

Bankruptcy (BUS1 432)

Banking Law (BUS2 531)

Business Associations (BUS2 365)

Business Organizations (BUS2 503)

Corporate Finance (BUS2 505)

Corporate Taxation (PUB2 417)

Estate Planning (BUS1 414)

International Taxation (CMPL 539)

Securities Regulation (BUS2 504)

Tax Policy (PUB2 415)

Taxation (PUB2 313)

9. International Business Law

European Community Law 1 (CMPL 536)

European Community Law 2 (CMPL 537)

International Business Enterprises (CMPL 541)

International Carriage of Goods by Sea (CMPL 515)

International Development Law (CMPL 516)

International Maritime Conventions (CMPL 553)

Law and Practice of International Trade (CMPL 543)

Resolution of International Disputes (CMPL 533)

Trade Regulation (CMPL 521)

10. Public International Law

International Criminal Law (PUB2 502)

International Environmental Law and Politics. (CMPL 546)

10. Public International Law

International Human Rights Internship (WRIT 020)
International Humanitarian Law (CMPL 565)
International Law of Human Rights (CMPL 571)
The Law of International Organization (PUB2 406)
Public International Law (PUB2 105)
Summer Arbitration Program (LAWG 5XX)

11. Criminal Law

Advanced Criminal Law (PUB2 501)
Criminal Law (PUB2 111)
Criminal Procedure (PUB2 422)
Evidence (Criminal Matters) (LAWG 426)
International Criminal Law (PUB2 502)
International Law of Human Rights (CMPL 571)
Sentencing in Canadian Law (PUB2 504)

12. Advocacy and the Legal Profession

Civil Litigation Workshop (PROC 459)
Criminal Procedure (PUB2 422)
Evidence (Civil Matters) (LAWG 415)
Evidence (Criminal Matters) (LAWG 426)
Extrajudicial Dispute Resolution (CMPL 568)
Introductory Legal Research (PRAC 147D1/D2)
Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure (PROC 124)
Legal Professions and Ethics (PUB3 424)
Legal Ethics and Advocacy (PRAC 155D1/D2) (effective 201009)
Trial Advocacy (PUB2 420)

34 Overview of Graduate Degrees Offered

Graduate students in Law at McGill have one thing in common: a sharp curiosity to explore ideas and projects in an environment that is uniquely comparative and pluralist.

The extensive and impressive history of graduate teaching and supervision at McGill, combined with the innovations in legal pedagogy for which the Faculty of Law is celebrated, create an unrivaled quality and experience for graduate students. Grounded in Montreal, a city which embodies a lively mix of languages, cultures and communities, the Faculty of Law invites students pursuing their D.C.L. and LL.M. degrees to discover and write within a community of legal scholars that is internationally renowned and engaging.

McGill Law is a meeting place for the major languages of North America, for the world's legal traditions, and for students who wish to participate in the graduate life of a truly outstanding, prestigious and intellectually vibrant Faculty of Law.

35 Graduate Degrees and Certificates

The Faculty of Law offers a range of programs at the graduate level. These include the degrees of Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.), and of Master of Laws (LL.M.) with Thesis and Non-Thesis options, as well as Graduate Certificates.

Students may choose to pursue either the D.C.L. or the LL.M. in the Faculty of Law, the Institute of Air and Space Law (IASL), or the Institute of Comparative Law (ICL). Graduate Certificates may only be completed within either the IASL or the ICL.

The Faculty of Law

The Faculty promotes study and research in private, commercial, international, and public law, as well as legal theory, from the perspectives of diverse legal traditions. In collaboration with the McGill School of Environment, the Faculty offers an LL.M. Thesis or Non-Thesis option in Environment. The Faculty also offers two other options within the LL.M degree: a cross-disciplinary European Studies Option (ESO) in collaboration with the Faculty of Arts, and a specialization in Bioethics. The D.C.L. degree always requires a substantial thesis.

The Institute of Air and Space Law

The Institute operates within the Faculty of Law and offers a curriculum exploring legal issues that arise from international civil aviation and new technologies in space. It provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the legal processes regulating worldwide aerospace activities. The Institute offers the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) with Thesis and Non-Thesis options and Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.), and a Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law.

The Institute of Comparative Law

The Institute operates within the Faculty of Law as a centre of comparative legal studies. It accommodates national, international and transnational studies, and encourages openness to diverse legal cultures in teaching and research. The Institute offers the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) and Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.), and a Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law.

36 Graduate Admission Requirements

General

The Graduate Admissions Committee of the Faculty of Law reviews applications and makes recommendations regarding admission to Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies (GPS), which makes the final admissions decisions.

For information and application forms, please consult the Faculty website www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions/graduates/admissions or contact the Graduate Programs Office in Law, McGill University, at the address in the [section 18.1: Location](#), or via email at mailto:grad.law@mcgill.ca, and telephone 514-398-6635.

Language Requirement

Graduate-level courses are generally offered in English, and English-language abilities must be demonstrated for admission. In order to communicate fully with all law students at McGill, and to understand all course materials, the ability to speak and read French is an asset. At McGill's Faculty of Law, all students may choose to write essays, examinations and theses in English or French.

Applicants to graduate studies whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate or graduate degree from a recognized foreign institution where English is the language of instruction or from a recognized Canadian or American (English or French) institution, must submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English. **Before acceptance**, appropriate exam results must be submitted directly from the TOEFL, IELTS, MELAB, ESOL, or EDEXCEL Offices. An institutional version of the TOEFL is not acceptable. For an application to be considered, a TOEFL, IELTS, MELAB, ESOL, or EDEXCEL test result, McGill Certificate of Proficiency in English or McGill Certificate of Proficiency - English for Professional Communication must be available.

Generally, successful applicants to our LL.M. and D.C.L. programs typically report scores of at least 100 on the TOEFL (iBT), 600 on the TOEFL (PBT), 250 on the TOEFL (CBT), a band score of 7.0 or greater on the IELTS, a mark of 85 or higher on the MELAB, a grade of "A" (Excellent) on the ESOL (CAE), a grade of "B" (Good) or higher on the ESOL (CPE), an overall grade of at least "Distinction" on the Edexcel (Level 4) or an overall grade of at least "Merit" on the Edexcel (Level 5).

In all programs, non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is French must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 567 (227 paper-based or 86 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20) or an IELTS score of 7 overall band. This is because McGill students can write essays, examinations and theses in French, even where the course is taught in English. Note that the majority of courses in Graduate Programs in Law are taught in English.

For information about the TOEFL, and to register to take the test, see www.toefl.org. For information about the IELTS, see www.ielts.org. There may be a lengthy delay for registration, and it takes approximately 40 days to communicate the results. For both tests, the official results should be sent directly from the testing institution to Graduate Programs in Law. For the TOEFL, McGill's institutional code is **0935** and Law's departmental code is **03**. These codes must be provided to TOEFL when requesting a test report form. For the IELTS, applicants must ask for an official report to be sent to Graduate Programs in Law at the Graduate Programs' address found in the [section 18.1: Location](#). These tests must be taken sufficiently early for results to reach McGill no later than **February 1** of the year of admission. Application files must be completed by that date to be considered.

French: The ability to speak or read French is an asset but not a necessity. In areas such as the study of private law in the civilian tradition or comparative private law, a reading knowledge of French is essential. Applicants should indicate their knowledge of French on the admissions questionnaire; they will be notified if French is essential to the area of study.

D.C.L. Degree

Applicants demonstrating outstanding academic ability will be considered for admission to the doctoral program.

Admission to the D.C.L. program occurs only when:

- a. The candidate has completed a graduate law degree with thesis at McGill or at another university, and
- b. The Graduate Admissions Committee is satisfied that the quality of his or her previous research is sufficient to justify admission to a doctoral program.

Review of the completed master's thesis is normally part of the admission decision-making process. Exceptionally, a candidate with a non-thesis master's degree with an outstanding file may be admitted to the doctoral program.

Master's Degrees

Candidates for admission to the LL.M. program must hold a Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) degree, or its equivalent, with at least Upper Second Class honours or the equivalent of 3.0/4.0 cumulative grade point average. However, this standing does not guarantee admission; the Graduate Admissions Committee weighs the entire file, including the applicant's references and the quality of the research proposal.

For thesis programs, the Committee must consider the availability of a supervisor. If a supervisor is not available in the applicant's preferred field of study, the applicant may be refused admission or offered admission pending a field-of-study change.

LL.M. Interdisciplinary Options in Environment and European Studies

The Environmental Studies Option is a cross-disciplinary option offered in conjunction with the School of Environment within the LL.M. (Thesis or Non-Thesis) providing students with an appreciation of the role of science in informing decision-making in the environment sector, and the influence that political, socio-economic and ethical judgments have.

The European Studies Option (ESO) is a cross-disciplinary program offered as an option within the existing LL.M. Thesis Program. This option is open to students whose work is focused on Europe, in particular on issues relating to European integration, broadly understood.

LL.M. Specialization in Bioethics

The Master's Specialization in Bioethics is an interdisciplinary program that emphasizes both the conceptual and practical aspects of Bioethics with students applying through the Faculties of Law, Medicine, Religious Studies and the Department of Philosophy. Students entering through Law are bound by the requirements of the Faculty of Law's LL.M. program (thesis option).

Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law

The Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law is particularly appropriate for jurists and other professionals who wish to pursue graduate-level legal studies in aviation, air and space law, government regulations, conventions and treaties dealing with these areas. It is a course work program that is particularly appropriate for students with a strong professional orientation. The Graduate Certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty and upon completion of a minimum of 15 academic credits of law courses. Those credits must include the three Air and Space law courses obligatory for master's students (**ASPL 633** Public International Air Law, **ASPL 636** Private International Air Law, and **ASPL 637** Space Law: General Principles), which are all offered in the Fall term. Students may take courses beyond the minimum of 15 credits, and these additional courses may be non-law courses. Graduate Certificate students often remain in residence for both terms and take all of the Air and Space Law courses.



Note: International students must register for at least 12 credits per term in order to satisfy visa requirements.

Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law

Offering advanced training, the Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law is particularly appropriate for jurists who wish to pursue graduate-level studies in areas such as civil, commercial, or human rights law. The Graduate Certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty upon completion of a minimum of 15 course credits. In every case, the program is structured to meet individual needs and must be approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).



Note: International students must register for at least 12 credits per term in order to satisfy visa requirements.

37 Graduate Application Procedures

To apply for admission to a graduate-level Law program, please provide the following:

1. Application form with \$100 application fee (non-refundable) payable by credit card.
2. Statement of academic program.
3. Official transcripts and proof of degree.
4. Certified translations of transcripts and proof of degree (if not written in French or English).
5. Official university grading system.
6. **Two letters** of recommendation on official letterhead and Referee's Report Forms from **academic referees** (sent directly by the referee to Graduate Programs in Law). For more information, consult <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions/graduates/admissions/deadlines/#LETTERS>.
7. Official TOEFL, IELTS, MELAB, ESOL or EDEXCEL score report (sent directly by the testing organization), a McGill Certificate of Proficiency in English or McGill Certificate of Proficiency - English for Professional Communication.
8. Applicants **must submit** a résumé.
9. Two recent passport photographs.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate. Documents corresponding to numbers 2-5 and 8-9 should be sent to the Coordinator, Graduate Programs in Law, at the address in : [#unique_416](#).

Dates for Guaranteed Consideration

The **Date for Guaranteed Consideration** to all graduate law programs (LL.M., D.C.L., Graduate Certificates) is **January 15th** but the Faculty of Law will accept applications until **February 1st**. Although McGill continues to accept applications until June 30th (April 30th for international applicants) for the Fall term, the Faculty of Law will not consider applications received on or after February 2nd.



Note: The application fee remains non-refundable.

McGill Graduate Law offers **September entrance only**; the Faculty is not willing to consider applications for Winter and Summer. Applications submitted for the Winter and Summer terms will be cancelled by the Faculty of Law WITHOUT reimbursement of the application fee.



Note: The application fee remains non-refundable.

38 Graduate Program Requirements

Doctor of Civil Law

section 38.1: Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.)

section 38.2: Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Air and Space Law

section 38.3: Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Comparative Law

Master of Laws

section 38.4: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis) (45 credits)

section 38.5: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Bioethics (45 credits)

section 38.6: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Environment (45 credits)

section 38.7: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); European Studies (46 credits)

section 38.8: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

section 38.9: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Environment (45 credits)

section 38.10: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Air and Space Law (45 credits)

section 38.11: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Air and Space Law (45 credits)

section 38.12: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Comparative Law (45 credits)

section 38.13: Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Comparative Law (45 credits)

Graduate Certificates in Law

section 38.15: Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law (15 credits)

section 38.14: Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law (15 credits)

38.1 Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.)

The Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.) program allows for the development of substantive and original contributions to legal research and knowledge under the supervision of a faculty member. Doctoral candidates normally plan to pursue an academic career and develop their approach to pedagogy, research and writing while at McGill.

D.C.L. candidates may be associated with the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism, the Quebec Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law, the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy, or one of the specialized Research Chairs at the Faculty of Law. For more information, see our Website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-gradprograms/programs/dcl/>.

The degree will be awarded, at the earliest, after the completion of three years of residence in the Faculty. In the case of a candidate holding an LL.M. from McGill or an equivalent degree from another university, the residency requirement may be reduced to two years of study beyond the Master's degree, with the approval of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, upon recommendation of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Law.

The core of the D.C.L. program is a substantial thesis of up to 400 pages that makes a significant contribution to legal scholarship, evidencing in concept and execution the original work of the candidate. Its form must be suitable for publication. The thesis must be submitted within four years of completion of the residency requirement.

Comprehensive - Required

Every candidate must successfully pass a comprehensive examination, usually after one year in the program.

LAWG 701 (0) Comprehensive Exam - Law

Required Course

CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law

Complementary Course

Students are encouraged to take

CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology

38.2 Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Air and Space Law

The Institute of Air and Space Law offers a D.C.L. program in Air and Space Law, which allows for the development of substantive and original contributions to legal research and knowledge under the supervision of a faculty member. Doctoral candidates normally plan to pursue an academic career and develop their approach to pedagogy, research and writing while at McGill.

The degree will be awarded, at the earliest, after the completion of three years of residence in the Faculty. In the case of a candidate holding an LL.M. from McGill or an equivalent degree from another university, the residency requirement may be reduced to two years of study beyond the Master's degree, with the approval of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, upon recommendation of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Law.

The core of the D.C.L. program is a substantial thesis of up to 400 pages that makes a significant contribution to legal scholarship, evidencing in concept and execution the original work of the candidate. Its form must be suitable for publication. The thesis must be submitted within four years of completion of the residency requirement.

Comprehensive - Required

Every candidate must successfully pass a comprehensive examination, usually after one year in the program.

ASPL 701	(0)	Comprehensive - Air/Space Law
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Complementary Courses

Students are encouraged to take

CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

38.3 Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Comparative Law

The Institute of Comparative Law offers the D.C.L. program in Comparative Law, which allows for the development of substantive and original contributions to legal research and knowledge under the supervision of a faculty member. Doctoral candidates normally plan to pursue an academic career and develop their approach to pedagogy, research and writing while at McGill.

D.C.L. candidates in the ICL may be associated with the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism, the Quebec Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law, the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy, or one of the specialized Research Chairs at the Faculty of Law. For more information, see our Website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-gradprograms/programs/dcl/>.

The degree will be awarded, at the earliest, after the completion of three years of residence in the Faculty. In the case of a candidate holding an LL.M. from McGill or an equivalent degree from another university, the residency requirement may be reduced to two years of study beyond the Master's degree, with the approval of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, upon recommendation of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Law.

The core of the D.C.L. program is a substantial thesis of up to 400 pages that makes a significant contribution to legal scholarship, evidencing in concept and execution the original work of the candidate. Its form must be suitable for publication. The thesis must be submitted within four years of completion of the residency requirement.

Comprehensive - Required

Every candidate must successfully pass a comprehensive examination, usually after one year in the program.

CMPL 701	(0)	Comprehensive Examination-Comparative Law
----------	-----	---

Required Course

CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Complementary Course

Students are encouraged to take

CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
----------	-----	----------------------------

38.4 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis) (45 credits)

The 45-credit LL.M. program, thesis option, is a research-intensive graduate program focused on developing research interests into a thesis project under the supervision of a faculty member. Graduate level courses on theoretical and methodological approaches to legal writing complement the research work and thesis completion process, and courses in specific areas of knowledge related to the candidate's research interests complete the program's credit requirements.

LL.M. candidates may be associated with the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism, the Quebec Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law, the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy, or one of the specialized Research Chairs at the Faculty of Law. For more information, see our Website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-gradprograms/programs/llm/>.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the summer of the first year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Thesis - Required (30 credits)

As part of the course Master's Thesis 1, a thesis candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

CMPL 612	(3)	Master's Thesis 1
CMPL 613	(3)	Master's Thesis 2
CMPL 614	(3)	Master's Thesis 3
CMPL 615	(6)	Master's Thesis 4
CMPL 616	(12)	Master's Thesis 5
CMPL 617	(3)	Master's Thesis 6

Required Courses (8 credits)

CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

Complementary Courses (7 credits)

The remaining 7 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the Master's Thesis) are chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

Additional Thesis Courses

With the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO), students may take up to an additional 3 credits of thesis courses by completing one or both of:

CMPL 618	(2)	Master's Thesis 7
CMPL 619	(1)	Master's Thesis 8

38.5 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Bioethics (45 credits)

The 45-credit LL.M. program, thesis option, in Bioethics is a research-intensive interdisciplinary, graduate program focused on developing research interests into a thesis project under the supervision of a faculty member. Graduate level courses on theoretical and methodological approaches to legal writing complement the research work and thesis completion process, and courses in specific areas of knowledge related to the candidate's research interests complete the program's credit requirements.

Students following the Bioethics option come from the Faculties of Law, Medicine, Religious Studies or the Department of Philosophy. Students entering pursuing an LL.M., Bioethics, are bound by the requirements of the Faculty of Law's LL.M. program (thesis option). For further information regarding this program, please refer to the Bioethics section. See <http://www.mcgill.ca/biomedicaethicsunit/>

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the summer of the first year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Thesis - Required (24 credits)

The Master's Thesis programs consist of a course work component and a thesis of approximately 100 pages. As part of the thesis requirement, a candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

BIOE 690	(3)	M.Sc. Thesis Literature Survey
BIOE 691	(3)	M.Sc. Thesis Research Proposal

BIOE 692	(6)	M.Sc. Thesis Research Progress Report
BIOE 693	(12)	M.Sc. Thesis

Required Courses (10 credits)

BIOE 680	(3)	Bioethical Theory
BIOE 681	(3)	Bioethics Practicum
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

Complementary Courses (11 credits)

1 of the following:

BIOE 682	(3)	Medical Basis of Bioethics
CMPL 642	(3)	Law and Health Care
PHIL 543	(3)	Seminar: Medical Ethics
RELG 571	(3)	Religion and Medicine

8-9 credits at the 500-level or above of Faculty of Law courses or Bioethics courses.

38.6 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Environment (45 credits)

The Faculty of Law together with the School of Environment and other units at McGill offers a 45-credit LL.M. program, thesis option, in Environment. This is a research-intensive interdisciplinary, graduate program focused on developing research interests into a thesis project under the supervision of a faculty member. Graduate level courses on theoretical and methodological approaches to legal writing complement the research work and thesis completion process, and courses in specific areas of knowledge related to the candidate's research interests complete the program's credit requirements.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the summer of the first year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Thesis - Required (29 credits)

As part of the course Master's Thesis 1, a thesis candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

CMPL 612	(3)	Master's Thesis 1
CMPL 613	(3)	Master's Thesis 2
CMPL 614	(3)	Master's Thesis 3
CMPL 615	(6)	Master's Thesis 4
CMPL 616	(12)	Master's Thesis 5
CMPL 618	(2)	Master's Thesis 7

Required Courses (10 credits)

CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
ENVR 610	(3)	Foundations of Environmental Policy
ENVR 650	(1)	Environmental Seminar 1
ENVR 651	(1)	Environmental Seminar 2
ENVR 652	(1)	Environmental Seminar 3

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

3 to 6 credits chosen from:

CMPL 546	(3)	International Environmental Law and Politics
CMPL 580	(3)	Environment and the Law

0 to 3 credits chosen from:

ENVR 519	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
ENVR 544	(3)	Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ENVR 580	(3)	Topics in Environment 3
ENVR 611	(3)	The Economy of Nature
ENVR 620	(3)	Environment and Health of Species
ENVR 622	(3)	Sustainable Landscapes
ENVR 630	(3)	Civilization and Environment 1
ENVR 680	(3)	Topics in Environment 4

or another course at the 500-level or higher recommended by the advisory committee and approved by the Environment Option Committee.

38.7 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); European Studies (46 credits)

The 46-credit LL.M. program, thesis option, in European Studies is a research-intensive graduate program focused on developing research interests into a thesis project under the supervision of a faculty member. Graduate level courses on theoretical and methodological approaches to legal writing complement the research work and thesis completion process, and courses in specific areas of knowledge related to the candidate's research interests complete the program's credit requirements.

This option is a cross-disciplinary program open to students whose work is focused on Europe, in particular on issues relating to European integration, broadly understood. Students will take an interdisciplinary seminar and three courses on European themes and issues as part of their LL.M. thesis program. The thesis must be on a topic relating to European Studies, approved by the European Studies Option coordinating committee. Knowledge of French, while not a strict pre-requisite, is an important asset for admission and will be encouraged as part of the program, as well as knowledge of a third European language.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the summer of the first year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Thesis - Required (30 credits)

The Master's Thesis programs consist of a course work component and a thesis of approximately 100 pages.

As part of the course Master's Thesis 1, a thesis candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

CMPL 612	(3)	Master's Thesis 1
CMPL 613	(3)	Master's Thesis 2
CMPL 614	(3)	Master's Thesis 3
CMPL 615	(6)	Master's Thesis 4
CMPL 616	(12)	Master's Thesis 5
CMPL 617	(3)	Master's Thesis 6

Required Courses (7 credits)

CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
LAWG 659	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in European Studies

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

CMPL 536	(3)	European Community Law 1
CMPL 537	(2)	European Community Law 2

One or both of these courses may be replaced with another course at the 500 level or above on European Studies offered by the Faculty of Law or the Faculty of Arts with the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

One of:

CMPL 600	(4)	Legal Traditions
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

38.8 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

The 45-credit LL.M. non-thesis option complements previous legal education through specialized graduate-level coursework and in-depth research. It enhances expertise in selected areas of legal scholarship and offers an opportunity to write a supervised, substantial and publishable paper in an area of interest.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term is devoted to the Research Project, usually taken in the summer of the first year, meaning that students usually complete their program within one calendar year. If the research project is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Research Project - Required (15 credits)

The supervised research project is a 15,000 word paper, assessed by the supervisor on a pass-fail basis, and is typically completed in the summer.

CMPL 655	(15)	Research Project 1
----------	------	--------------------

Required Courses (8 credits)

CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

Complementary Courses (22 credits)

The remaining 22 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the research project) are chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

Additional Research Project Courses

With the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO), students may take up to an additional 3 credits of research project courses by completing one or both of:

CMPL 656	(2)	Research Project 2
CMPL 657	(1)	Research Project 3

38.9 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Environment (45 credits)

The Faculty of Law together with the School of Environment and other units at McGill offers a 45-credit, LL.M. program, non-thesis option, in Environment. The program complements previous legal education through specialized graduate-level coursework and in-depth research. It enhances expertise in selected areas of legal scholarship and offers an opportunity to write a supervised, substantial and publishable paper in an area of interest.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term is devoted to the Research Project, usually taken in the summer of the first year, meaning that students usually complete their program within one calendar year. If the research project is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Research Project - Required (17 credits)

The non-thesis option requires a substantial supervised research project during the third term of registration, a 15,000 word paper, assessed by the supervisor on a pass-fail basis, and typically completed in the summer.

CMPL 655	(15)	Research Project 1
----------	------	--------------------

CMPL 656 (2) Research Project 2

Required Courses (10 credits)

CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology
ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy
ENVR 650 (1) Environmental Seminar 1
ENVR 651 (1) Environmental Seminar 2
ENVR 652 (1) Environmental Seminar 3

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Fifteen (15) credits chosen from:

CMPL 500 (3) Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
CMPL 546 (3) International Environmental Law and Politics
CMPL 580 (3) Environment and the Law

and/or other Faculty of Law offerings.

Three (3) credits chosen from:

ENVR 519 (3) Global Environmental Politics
ENVR 544 (3) Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ENVR 580 (3) Topics in Environment 3
ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature
ENVR 620 (3) Environment and Health of Species
ENVR 622 (3) Sustainable Landscapes
ENVR 630 (3) Civilization and Environment 1
ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

or another course at the 500-level or higher recommended by the advisory committee and approved by the Environment Option Committee.

38.10 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Air and Space Law (45 credits)

The 45-credit LL.M. program, thesis option, in Air and Space Law is a research-intensive graduate program focused on developing research interests into a thesis project under the supervision of a faculty member. Graduate level courses on theoretical and methodological approaches to legal writing complement the research work and thesis completion process, and courses in specific areas of knowledge related to the candidate's research interests complete the program's credit requirements.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the summer of the first year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Thesis - Required (25 credits)

As part of the course Master's Thesis 1, a thesis candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

ASPL 690 (4) Master's Thesis 1
ASPL 691 (3) Master's Thesis 2
ASPL 692 (6) Master's Thesis 3
ASPL 693 (12) Master's Thesis 4

Required Courses (9 credits)

ASPL 633	(3)	Public International Air Law
ASPL 636	(3)	Private International Air Law
ASPL 637	(3)	Space Law: General Principles

Complementary Courses (11 credits)

4 credits from the following:

CMPL 610D1	(2)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 610D2	(2)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

7 credits at the 500 level or higher, chosen from among Faculty offerings (including ASPL offerings).

38.11 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Air and Space Law (45 credits)

The 45-credit LL.M. program, non-thesis option, in Air and Space Law complements previous legal education through specialized graduate-level coursework and in-depth research. It enhances expertise in selected areas of legal scholarship includes a supervised substantial paper in an area of interest.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term is devoted to the Research Project, usually taken in the summer of the first year, meaning that students usually complete their program within one calendar year. If the research project is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Research Project - Required (18 credits)

The non-thesis option requires a substantial supervised research project during the third term of registration, a 15,000 word paper, assessed by the supervisor on a pass-fail basis, and typically completed in the summer.

ASPL 655	(15)	Research Project 1
ASPL 656	(2)	Research Project 2
ASPL 657	(1)	Research Project 3

Required Courses (9 credits)

ASPL 633	(3)	Public International Air Law
ASPL 636	(3)	Private International Air Law
ASPL 637	(3)	Space Law: General Principles

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Four (4) credits from the following:

CMPL 610D1	(2)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 610D2	(2)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

Fourteen (14) credits at the 500 level or higher chosen from among Faculty offerings (including ASPL offerings).

38.12 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Thesis); Comparative Law (45 credits)

The 45-credit LL.M. program, thesis option, in Comparative Law is a research-intensive graduate program focused on developing research interests into a thesis project under the supervision of a faculty member. Graduate level courses on theoretical and methodological approaches to legal writing complement

the research work and thesis completion process, and courses in specific areas of knowledge related to the candidate's research interests complete the program's credit requirements.

LL.M. candidates may be associated with the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism, the Quebec Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law, the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy, or one of the specialized Research Chairs at the Faculty of Law. For more information, see our Website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-gradprograms/programs/llm/>.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the summer of the first year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Thesis - Required (30 credits)

As part of the course Master's Thesis 1, a thesis candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

CMPL 612	(3)	Master's Thesis 1
CMPL 613	(3)	Master's Thesis 2
CMPL 614	(3)	Master's Thesis 3
CMPL 615	(6)	Master's Thesis 4
CMPL 616	(12)	Master's Thesis 5
CMPL 617	(3)	Master's Thesis 6

Required Courses (12 credits)

CMPL 600	(4)	Legal Traditions
CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

Complementary Courses (3 credits)

The remaining 3 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the Master's Thesis) are chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

Additional Thesis Courses

With the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO), students may take up to an additional 3 credits of thesis courses by completing one or both of:

CMPL 618	(2)	Master's Thesis 7
CMPL 619	(1)	Master's Thesis 8

38.13 Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law (Non-Thesis); Comparative Law (45 credits)

The 45-credit LL.M. program, non-thesis option, in Comparative Law complements previous legal education through specialized graduate-level coursework and in-depth research. It enhances expertise in selected areas of legal scholarship and offers an opportunity to write a supervised, substantial and publishable paper in an area of interest.

Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term is devoted to the Research Project, usually taken in the summer of the first year, meaning that students usually complete their program within one calendar year. If the research project is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

Research Project - Required (15 credits)

The non-thesis option requires a substantial supervised research project during the third term of registration, a 15,000 word paper, assessed by the supervisor on a pass-fail basis, and typically completed in the summer.

CMPL 655	(15)	Research Project 1
----------	------	--------------------

Required Courses (12 credits)

CMPL 600	(4)	Legal Traditions
CMPL 610	(4)	Legal Research Methodology
CMPL 641	(4)	Theoretical Approaches to Law

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

The remaining 18 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the research project) are chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

Additional Research Project Courses

With the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO), students may take up to an additional 3 credits of research project courses by completing one or both of:

CMPL 656	(2)	Research Project 2
CMPL 657	(1)	Research Project 3

38.14 Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law (15 credits)

The Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law is offered through the Institute of Comparative Law and provides advanced legal training over one term of full-time studies or two terms of part-time studies to candidates who wish to pursue graduate legal education for career-related purposes.

The certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty and upon completion of a minimum of 15 credits to a maximum of 29 credits. In every case, the program is structured to meet individual needs and must be approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

For more information, see our Website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-gradprograms/programs/certificate/>.

Complementary Courses

Courses are chosen on an individual basis.

38.15 Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law (15 credits)

The Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law offered through the Institute of Air and Space Law is a course work program, appropriate for students with a strong professional orientation.

The certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty and upon completion of a minimum of 15 academic credits of law courses. Students may take courses beyond the minimum of 15 credits, and these additional courses may be non-law courses. Students in the program often remain in residence for both terms and take all of the Air and Space Law courses.

For more information, see our Website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/law-gradprograms/programs/certificate/>.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ASPL 633	(3)	Public International Air Law
ASPL 636	(3)	Private International Air Law
ASPL 637	(3)	Space Law: General Principles

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 additional credits of graduate courses.

39 Course Selection (Graduate and Postdoctoral Law Programs)

It should be noted that not all courses are offered in each year. Students wishing to pursue research topics outside of these particular fields are welcome to do so, subject to the availability of appropriate thesis supervisors.

The graduate-level Law courses are grouped into four inter-related concentrations.

39.1 Legal Traditions and Legal Theory

This concentration combines two areas of strength: the coexistence of diverse legal traditions, particularly (but not exclusively) the civil and common law, and the awareness of the importance of theoretical approaches to law as a means of understanding both the internal dynamic of legal phenomena and their relationship to other social phenomena.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
Advanced Criminal Law
Advanced Jurisprudence
Canadian Legal History
Canon Law
Civil Law Perspectives
Common Law Perspectives
Comparative Modern Legal History
Feminist Legal Theory
Human Rights and Cultural Diversity
Interdisciplinary Seminar in European Studies
Islamic Law
Jurisprudence
Legal Education Seminar
Legal Theory
Legal Traditions
Linguistic and Literary Approaches to Law
Research Seminars
Restitution
Roman Law
Sentencing in Canadian Law
Social and Ethical Issues in Jewish Law
Social Diversity and Law
Talmudic Law
Theoretical Approaches to Law

39.2 International Business Law

The ICL pioneered the first graduate concentration in international business law in Canada. This field has practical significance in international business relations and also provides opportunities to apply experience derived from multiple legal systems to the development of multi-jurisdictional, “international” commercial rules.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

Airline Business and Law
Comparative Air Law
Comparative Legal Institutions
Copyright and Trademark Theory
Corporate Finance

European Community Law 1
European Community Law 2
Government Control of Business
Government Regulation of Space Activities
Intellectual and Industrial Property
International Business Law
International Carriage of Goods by Sea
International Development Law
International Environmental Law
International and Domestic Documentary Sales
International Maritime Conventions
International Securities Markets
International Taxation
Law and Practice of International Trade
Law of Space Applications
Patent Theory and Policy
Private International Air Law
Public International Air Law
Research Seminars
Resolution of International Disputes
Securities Regulation

39.3 Human Rights and Cultural Diversity

Building on the Faculty's strength in public law, this concentration promotes the comparative study of human rights law. It provides students with opportunities to reflect critically on the emergence and institutionalization of human rights norms in both domestic and international settings and to explore complexities arising from cultural diversity.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
Advanced Criminal Law
Children and the Law
Discrimination and the Law
Human Rights & Cultural Diversity
International Criminal Law
International Humanitarian Law
International Law of Human Rights
Law & Psychiatry
Research Seminars
Social Diversity and Law

39.4 Regulation, Technology and Society

This concentration focuses on the comparative and inter-disciplinary study of legal regulation in areas of rapid technological change. It encourages critical reflection on notions of the public interest and its protection in areas as diverse as the bio-medical sciences, the environment, the growth of computer networks, and the commercial exploitation of space.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

Communications Law
Comparative Medical Law
Computers and the Law
Environment and the Law
Government Control of Business
Intellectual and Industrial Property
International Environmental Law
Land Use Planning
Law and Healthcare
Law and Psychiatry
Medical Liability
Policies, Politics and Legislative Process
Regulation, Technology / Society
Research Seminars
Trade Regulation